



Gc  
929.2  
L646t  
1167041

M. L

GENEALOGY COLLECTION


J

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01331 4940





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2019

<https://archive.org/details/linenbergergenea00toep>



**THE  
LINENBERGER  
GENEALOGY**

By

**Mrs. Amy Toepfer**

And

**Agnes C. Dreiling**

The authors wish to dedicate this book to their friends who have given their wholehearted cooperation in the collection of this historical material.

Especial acknowledgment is due to Father Herbert Linenberger for reading the manuscript and making suggestions of value, and also to Bernard J. Brungardt, whose advice has been of assistance in the preparation of this book.

Copyright 1955  
Mrs. Amy Toepfer  
and  
Agnes C. Dreiling

---

Printed by  
The Messenger Press  
Carthagenia, Ohio



PREFACE  
TO THE  
LINENBERGER GENEALOGY **1167041**

The purpose in establishing a record of the Linenberger family is to revive the history of their forebears who migrated from Germany to Russia and thence to America.

This compilation of historical material includes: Dates of births, marriages, and deaths of the older members together with a genealogical record of all generations from 1765 to the present time. In addition, some mention is made of their spiritual, financial, and educational advancements.

This compilation has been carried on for nearly four years, during which time the authors have expended every effort to collect data and material to make an accurate record possible.

In the pursuance of this research, a great deal of time, work, and money was spent in order to gather the required information. To contact the numerous families, there was a constant stream of correspondence and telephone calls. Also, in connection with this work, there were frequent trips to libraries, rectories, and cemeteries. Extensive research regarding the family line was being done in Germany; while also work was being done in exchange information with the genealogical library at Salt Lake City, Utah.

It is the sincere wish of the authors that this book, which has been written in memory of the persistent struggles and hardships of our ancestors, will find a place in every family home of the Linenberger descendants; and that they will regard it with esteem to their predecessors.

The purpose of the Linenberger Genealogy is to establish a record for posterity. To the author's knowledge, there was only one Linenberger family which migrated from Germany to Russia during the period 1766-68. It was the family of Joseph Linenberger, which located in Marienthal, on the east side of the Volga River.

Joseph was a carpenter and contractor by trade. But

the Linenbergers, like all other Germans who settled in the Volga region, were poor and, to help make a living, established a Kavak (tavern). They also raised sheep and swine.

The Linenbergers had only one child, Hanjoerg. At the age of nine years, while herding sheep and swine, Hanjoerg was taken prisoner during one of the raids by the Kirghiz from the East. After living with them for eleven years, he escaped and returned to the home of his parents at Marienthal.

Hanjoerg married Margaret Fisher. At the time of his marriage, he was about thirty years old. Five children were born to Hanjoerg and Margaret — two sons and three daughters. Only descendants of the two sons came to America. The authors were unable to secure a record of the three daughters.

Hanjoerg's oldest son, Melchior, married twice. His first marriage was to Katharine Kuhn. To them three children were born, one son, Johannes, and two daughters, Katharine (Kattel) and Maria Eva. There is a record of the marriages of these three children, but only descendants of Johannes came to America. One daughter of Johannes Linenberger and Maria Younger, Anna, came to America and married John Knoll.

Melchior married a second time — this time to Katharine Margaret Klipphahn Schreiner von Riedel Salzman. It was her fourth marriage. To Melchior and Katharine Margaret, six children were born. Five of these and their families came to America. Katharine (a daughter) married Nickolas Schamne and remained in Russia. However, Katharine's son, Gottfried, came to America with his family.

Katharine Margaret, before her union with Melchior Linenberger, had married and had lost, through death, three husbands. The first of these was Peter Schreiner. She had only one son by him. His name was Joseph. Joseph was married three times. There is a record of the marriages, but only Andreas, the son of Joseph Schreiner and Maria Schnell (his second marriage), came to America. The other descendants remained in Russia.

*Southern Kansas Gen. Soc. — #3. 50*

Katharine Margaret Klippahn Schreiner then married Mathaeus von Riedel. It was the second marriage for both. They had one son, Johannes. Two of Johannes Riedel and Anna Richmeier's children and their families, and descendants of two others, came to America.

Katharine Margaret Klippahn Schreiner von Riedel next married Johannes Salzman. One child lived to marry Johannes Goetz. Three children of Johannes Goetz and Margaret Salzman and descendants of a fourth one came to America.

John Michael Linenberger, second son of Hanjoerg, also married and had three sons. There is no record of daughters by this marriage, but Peter, a son of John Michael, married Margaret Legleiter and came to America with their son, John Michael. Later another son, Alex, was born in America.

The first Linenbergers who came to America were the fourth and fifth generation descendants of the Joseph Linenberger who came from Germany. Now there are over 3,500 Linenberger descendants in America, some going into the eighth and ninth generations.

The Linenbergers in America had correspondence

with their relatives in Russia for many years, but, unfortunately, the connection was broken and the tracing of the family line in Russia was made impossible on account of the Red Russian revolution after World War I, the destruction of churches and records, the repatriation of the Germans from the Volga region to Asiatic Russia during the siege of Stalingrad in World War II, and the Iron Curtain since the war.

The authors were fortunate in being able to get most of the dates and the history from the time of the migration to Russia up to and including the migration to America. It was more difficult to obtain dates for later generations, and for that reason space has been provided in this book where each family may keep its own record.

It is the sincere hope of the authors that family pride will prompt each Linenberger descendant to expand this genealogy, and to keep a complete record of succeeding generations. And, who knows, but some future Linenberger will see fit to establish Linenberger archives to house the complete family tree and other records of this tribe of stalwarts whose past reflects sacrifice, ability and stamina worthy of emulation by anyone who bears this honored family name.

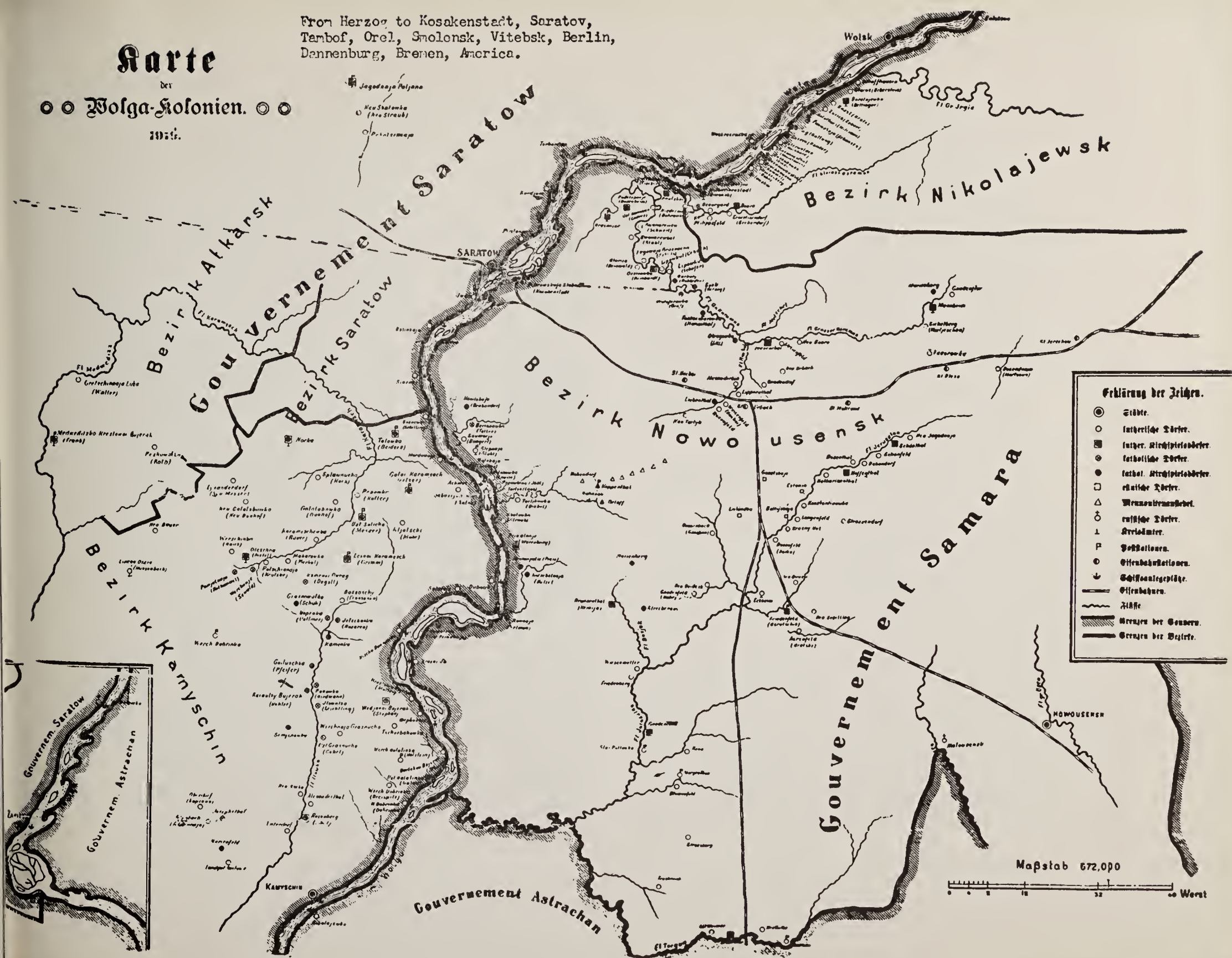
From Herzog to Kosakenstadt, Saratov,  
 Tambow, Orel, Smolonsk, Vitebsk, Berlin,  
 Dannenburg, Bremen, America.

# Karte

der

Wolga-Kolonien.

1876.



## CATHERINE II'S INVITATION

In the year 1762, when Catherine II came to the throne of Russia, the territory along the lower Volga River was still a nomad's land, over-run by such uncivilized tribes as the Bashkirs, Kirghiz, and Tartars.

The few Russian settlers, who had moved to the Volga, were unsuccessful in their attempts to drive out the ruffians. As a result, they either joined the rebels or returned to their former homes.

To solve the problem of removing the hordes from the vast territory, Catherine II conceived the idea of inviting other nationalities to settle there. In this way she also hoped to introduce western culture to her Russian subjects.

In order to fulfill her plans, she issued an invitation to outsiders to come to Russia. However, due to various reasons the first invitation met without response. Therefore, she issued a second invitation on July 22, 1763.

Among other things the so-called "Manifest" guaranteed the following rights and privileges:

*Free exercise of religion.*

*The right to build churches.*

*Freedom from taxes for a period of thirty years.*

*Exemption from military duty for a hundred years.*

*Freedom of settlement in any part of Russia.*

*Internal self-government.*

*Freedom in the choice of one's occupation.*

After the Seven Year's War the Holy Roman Empire was a war-torn and devastated country. This led people to wander despite obstacles thrown in their way by the various German principalities. The desire to leave became intensified when Catherine II's Manifest became known throughout Germany.

People from all ranks of society began their journey to Russia. Their new place of settlement was a vast stretch of wilderness without even a tree. Here they suffered untold

hardships. However, in due time, they learned to combat their difficulties and began to prosper.

In all about 104 colonies were founded on the Volga River. The district west of the river was known as the hilly side (Bergseite), and east of the river was the meadow side (Wiesenseite).

The names of the towns in Russia where some of the Linenbergers resided are as follows: Marienthal (Tonkoschurovka), where they first settled. Herzog (Susly), Graf (Krutogorowka), and Louis (Otrogowka).

## THE BRITISH COLONY

A few years prior to the arrival of the German-Russian immigrants in Ellis County, Kansas, a colony, located south of the railroad tracks of the present site of Victoria, was founded by George Grant, a wealthy Scott, and named Victoria in honor of the queen of England.

The settlement of the colony was made up of English gentry, who intended to work and study farm methods, and thus become established and form great estates of their own. But few, if any of this group were suited to the hardships of the plains. With regular remittances coming from England, they saw no need to worry. They built elaborate homes and furnished them with fine furniture, china and silver. They played cricket and imported grey hounds to continue the chase they had known in England.

When the German-Russian immigrants arrived in 1876, they set aside a townsite called "Herzog" one-half of a mile north of the English colony of Victoria. In contrast to the English, the German-Russians were poor and at first suffered want in many things. They built their humble sod houses, tilled what land they could and erected a cross about which they gathered for services.

However, there was much understanding and friendliness between the two colonies. The English gave employment to a great number of the German-Russian settlers. The Hon. Bernard and the Hon. Walter Maxwell, sons of Lord HERRIS,

the only Catholics of the English colony, prayed with the German-Russian settlers at the cross and attended services at their first crude church. Impressed by the German-Russians' devotion to their faith, the Maxwell's undertook to build a stone church for them. The church served a double purpose of church and school, a movable partition divided off the sanctuary.

Finally the parents in Great Britain reduced the remittances and the colonists became dissatisfied with their lot. Not determined to endure hardships and want, they moved to pleasanter surroundings, but the stalwart German-Russians remained. In the course of time they changed the name of their village from Herzog to Victoria.

#### THE JOSEPH LINENBERGER FAMILY HISTORY

Joseph Linenberger, his wife and small son Hanjoerg (John-George) came from Coblenz on the Rhine, or approximately a quarter of an hour from Coblenz proper.

The Linenberger family was one of the many emigrant families that had faith in Catherine II's Manifest. Relying on her promises, they sold all their belongings and migrated to Russia; however, they were not with the first transports, but left a few years later, between the years 1767 and 1768. Consequently, they and their group had to settle farther south and east of the Volga River closer to the Kirghiz territory. About 50 or 60 verst south and east of Saratov, they started a little village between the year 1767 and 1768 and named it Marienthal.

Joseph Linenberger was a carpenter by trade, his forebears also having been carpenters and contractors. To this day, many of the Linenbergers are carpenters, masons, cabinet makers, painters and bricklayers.

The first house Joseph Linenberger built in Russia was very primitive. He staked out the plot for the house first. Then he formed the frames for the walls weaving willows through stakes and poles driven into the ground where the walls were to be. One frame finished, he made another

one just like it, eighteen inches apart from the first one. Into the space between the frames he poured soil, sand, and straw which had been mixed with water. After this was set, he poured in another layer of the mixture until every inch of the space between the frames was filled.

When thoroughly dry, he laid logs and young trees across the top of the walls for a roof. Next on the logs he placed a covering of leaves and willows and a final layer of dirt.

The finishing of the interior was a task in which the entire family participated. The walls inside were plastered with mud or a mixture of soil, sand, and water. After the floor was leveled down, water was poured on it and trampled upon until it was smooth and solid. When dry, the floor was covered with sand or straw according to the season of the year, sand to keep cool in summer, and straw to keep warm in winter.

In this house Hanjoerg lived with his parents until he was nine years old when he was captured by the Kirghiz in a raid of Marienthal on August 14, 1776.

Hanjoerg lived with the Kirghiz tribe eleven years, until at the age of twenty he finally had an opportunity to escape and return to the home of his parents. Quite a number of years after he came back from the Kirghiz, he married Margaret Fisher. Since the Fishers had no sons, Hanjoerg and his wife Margaret made their home with the Fishers. Hence the name Fish or Fisher is still used when speaking of the Linenbergers.

Descendants of two of Hanjoerg's sons, those of Melchoir and John Michael came to America.

#### HANJOERG LINENBERGER

Hanjoerg Linenberger was born in 1767. As a young boy at Marienthal, Russia, where his parents had settled, he was a sheep and pig herder. Every morning his parents sent him out to the meadows where he stayed until late in the afternoon tending and watching the animals. On such an

errand he was captured by hordes of Kirghiz which kept him in their possession for eleven years.

✦ Hanjoerg's life with the Kirghiz was full of woe and misery at first, but he gradually became accustomed to their food and mode of living. He learned their language and began to like their nomadic way of life.

Although the Kirghiz tried to befriend him and treat him kindly, Hanjoerg was never able to overcome homesickness and continued to look for a way of escape. Heedful of this, his savage brothers guarded him day and night. He was sold as a slave to three different masters. Finally, when he was with his third master, he saw his way clear to flee and return home.

When Hanjoerg came home he was a tall, handsome young man, but a total stranger in the home of his parents. He was not able to speak or understand their language. It took him years to become adjusted to his new environment. Meanwhile, his mother died. His father, however, lived for many more years. When Hanjoerg was about thirty years of age, he married Margaret Fisher. Hanjoerg and Margaret Linenberger had five children, two sons and three daughters.

#### KATHARINE MARGARET KLIPPHAHN

Katharine Margaret Klipphahn, born 1813 in Herzog, Russia, was sixteen years of age when, in 1830, she married Peter Schreiner who was born in 1810. Peter, an orphan, had been reared by an elderly couple named Windholz. In 1830, four months after his marriage to Katharine Margaret, Peter died.

Mathaeus Von Riedel was born at Sadewitz, Germany, in the district of Breslau in 1799. He entered the German army where he served for a number of years. In 1830, upon leaving military service, he went to Herzog, Russia, where in 1831, he met, and married Katharine Margaret Klipphahn Schreiner, the beautiful widow of Peter Schreiner.

Katharine Margaret Klipphahn Schreiner was with child when she married Mathaeus Von Riedel. Sixteen months after their marriage, and only two months after his son was born, Mathaeus died leaving his wife with two children, one, named Joseph, the son of her first husband, Peter Schreiner, and his own son, Johannes Von Riedel.

In 1833, Katharine Margaret Klipphahn Schreiner Von Riedel married Johannes Salzman from Louis, Russia, her third husband. Katharine Margaret and Johannes had two children, a son Joseph who died in infancy, and a daughter Margaret. Johannes Salzman died in 1836, four years after his marriage to Katharine Margaret.

Katharine Margaret Klipphahn Schreiner Von Riedel Salzman, a widow for the third time, was only twenty-four years of age when, in 1837, she married Melchior Linenberger, a widower from Marienthal, Russia, who had three children by his previous marriage to Katharine Kuhn. The union of Katharine Margaret and Melchior was blessed with six children.

Twelve children, three of Katharine Margaret's by her three previous marriages, Melchior's three children by his first marriage, and their own six children were all reared in the Linenberger household.

## FIRST HUSBAND OF KATHARINE MARGARET KLIPPHAHN

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Katharine Margaret Klippahn	1813	Herzog, Russia	1830	—	Catholic	Housewife
Peter Schreiner	1810	Herzog, Russia	1830	1830	Catholic	Farmer
Joseph Schreiner, Sr.	1831	Herzog, Russia	1852	—	Catholic	Farmer
Married						
Katharine Dreiling (1st. wife)	1833	Herzog, Russia	1852	—	Catholic	Housewife
Joseph Schreiner, Jr. (Son)	1853	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
Married						
Maria Anna Azelborn	1857	Louis, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Housewife
This Family remained in Russia.						
Joseph Schreiner, Sr.	1831	Herzog, Russia	1858	—	Catholic	Farmer
Married						
Maria Schnell (2nd. wife)	1836	—	1858	—	Catholic	Housewife
Andrew Schreiner (Son)	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
Married						
Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife
Joseph Schreiner, Sr.	1831	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
Married						
Elizabeth Goetz (3rd. wife)	1838	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Housewife
Franz Schreiner	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
Elizabeth Schreiner	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Housewife

This Family remained in Russia.

## THE PETER SCHREINER FAMILY

Peter Schreiner, born in 1810 in Herzog, Russia, married Katharine Margaret Klippahn in 1830. After four months of marriage Peter Schreiner died. Their son Joseph was born in 1831 after Katharine Margaret was married to Mathaeus Von Riedel.

Joseph Schreiner was reared in the Linenberger family and married Katharine Dreiling, who died shortly after the birth of their child Joseph Jr. When Joseph Jr. reached adulthood he married Maria Anna Azelborn. He and his family remained in Russia.

After the death of his first wife Katharine, Joseph Schreiner, Sr., was married the second time to Maria Schnell in 1858. In 1859, a son, Andrew was born. When Andrew Schreiner became of age he was married to Anna Maria Azelborn. Joseph and Andrew Schreiner were half brothers and Maria Anna and Anna Maria Azelborn were sisters. Andrew Schreiner and his wife Anna Maria and family came to America.

A few years later Joseph, Sr.'s. second wife Maria died, and he was married the third time to Elizabeth Goetz. Two children were born to this union, Franz and Elizabeth Schreiner, both of whom married and remained in Russia.

## ANDREW SCHREINER

Andrew Schreiner, the son of Joseph Schreiner and Maria Schnell, was born on October 18, 1859, in Herzog, Russia. On October 18, 1881, he married Anna Maria Azelborn born November 11, 1861 in Louis, Russia.

Andrew Schreiner, his wife and two sons, Joseph three years old and Andrew eighteen months old, came to America on December 21, 1891. They first came to Victoria, Kansas, where they resided until 1900 when they moved to the John Wellbrock farm about seven miles south of Victoria.

In 1909, Andrew, Anna Maria and all their children, except Joseph who was married and lived at Hays, Kansas, moved to a farm in Graham County, Kansas.

Andrew, husband of Anna Maria, died on November 13, 1913. Anna Maria and her children continued to live in the vicinity of St. Peter until all the children were married and had families. One son and a daughter still live in Graham County. The daughter lives at Morland, Kansas, and the son is manager of a General Merchandise Store at St. Peter.

Andrew Jr., the first to leave Graham County, moved to Topeka, Kansas, in 1928. Three others soon followed. All are now in construction work there. One son and family live in California. Leo and Margaret (Mrs. Weisgerber) died. Leo's children also live in Topeka and Margaret's children are in Oregon. Anna Maria Azelborn Schreiner died on July 24, 1935.



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — In AMERICA

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Joseph Schreiner, Sr.	1831	Herzog, Russia	1858	————	Catholic	Farmer
Maria Schnell	1836	————	1858	————	Catholic	Housewife
2. Andrew Schreiner	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
Married Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife

Third Generation

- (1) Joseph Schreiner  
    Married  
    Margaret Kuhn
- (2) Andrew Schreiner  
    Married  
    Clara Knoll
- (3) John Schreiner  
    Married  
    Beata Knoll
- (4) Margaret Schreiner  
    Married  
    Theodore Weisgerber
- (5) Eva Schreiner  
    Married  
    John Richmeier
- (6) Leo Schreiner  
    Married  
    Lidwina Riedel

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife

(7) Wendelin Schreiner  
Married  
Salome Knoll

(8) Lawrence Schreiner  
Married  
Mary Wasinger

(9) Edmund Schreiner  
Married  
Katharine Schwert

(1) Joseph Schreiner  
Married  
Margaret Kuhn

**Fourth Generation**

1. William Schreiner  
Married  
Agnes Andres

2. Josephine Schreiner  
Married  
Isadore Sauer

3. Albert Schreiner  
Married  
Lillian Dobbins

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife
4.	Gerard Schreiner Married Marjorie Matson						
5.	Irene Schreiner Married Edward Burgardt						
6.	Olivia Schreiner Married Jerome Befort						
7.	Edwin Schreiner Married Lidwina Schmidt						
8.	Helen Schreiner Married Joseph Schwartzberger						
9.	Daniel Schreiner Married Jeanette Ruder						
10.	Adeline Schreiner Married Joseph Saia						
11.	Joseph Allan Schreiner Single						

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife

12. Herbert F. Schreiner  
Single

---

1. William Schreiner  
Married  
Agnes Andres

Fifth Generation

1. Elaine Schreiner

---

2. Josephine Schreiner  
Married  
Isadore Sauer

Fifth Generation

1. Melvin Louis Sauer  
2. Carolyn Sauer  
3. Dale Sauer  
4. Donna Rose Sauer

---

3. Albert Schreiner  
Married  
Lillian Dobbins

Fifth Generation

1. Ronald Schreiner

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife
4.	Gerard Schreiner Married Marjorie Matson						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Wayne Robert Schreiner
  2. Patricia Ann Schreiner
  3. Donald Keith Schreiner
  4. Barbara Jean Schreiner
  5. Carol Sue Schreiner
- 

5. Irene Schreiner  
Married  
Edward Burgardt

**Fifth Generation**

1. Anthony Burgardt
  2. Morris Burgardt
  3. Elmer Burgardt
  4. Bernard Joseph Burgardt
  5. Dennis Lee Burgardt
  6. Vincent Paul Burgardt
  7. Kenneth Burgardt
  8. Janette Marie Burgardt
- 

6. Olivia Schreiner  
Married  
Jerome Befort

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Charles Befort
2. Dennis Lee Befort
3. Earl Befort
4. Janice Befort
5. Sherril Befort
6. David Befort

- 
7. Edwin Schreiner  
Married  
Lidwina Schmidt

Fifth Generation

1. Darlene Schreiner
2. Terry Schreiner
3. Eugene Schreiner
4. Arthur Schreiner
5. Leonard Schreiner

- 
8. Helen Schreiner  
Married  
Joseph Schwartzberger

Fifth Generation

1. Thomas Schwartzberger
2. Patty Ann Schwartzberger
3. James Schwartzberger
4. Garry Schwartzberger

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife

9. Daniel Schreiner  
 Married  
 Jeanette Ruder

**Fifth Generation**

1. Corinne Schreiner  
 2. Arthur Schreiner

- 
10. Adeline Schreiner  
 Married  
 Joseph Saia

**Fifth Generation**

1. Karen Saia  
 2. Joseph Saia

- 
- (2) Andrew Schreiner, Jr.  
 Married  
 Clara Knoll

**Fourth Generation**

1. Lidwina Schreiner  
 Married  
 Wendelin Wittman
2. Helen Schreiner  
 Married  
 Melvin Howard

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr. Anna Maria Azelborn	10-18-1859 11-11-1861	Herzog, Russia Louis, Russia	10-18-1881 10-18-1881	11- 3-1913 7-24-1935	Catholic Catholic	Farmer Housewife
3.	Mary Schreiner Married Warren Stauffer						
4.	Alvin Schreiner Married Patricia Harris						
5.	Gilbert Schreiner Married Patricia O'Donnell						
6.	Eleanor Schreiner Married Leo Stanley						
7.	Edmund Schreiner Married Helen Maze						
<hr/>							
1.	Lidwina Schreiner Married Wendelin Wittman						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Marylin Wittman
  2. Gerald Wittman
  3. Elmer Wittman
-



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife
4.	Alvin R. Schreiner Married Patricia Harris						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Patricia Lee Schreiner
2. Richard Schreiner
3. Maxine Schreiner
4. Edmund Schreiner

- 
5. Gilbert Schreiner  
Married  
Patricia O'Donnell

**Fifth Generation**

1. Gilbert Patrick Schreiner

- 
6. Eleanor Schreiner  
Married  
Leo Stanley

**Fifth Generation**

1. Carol Clara Stanley
  2. Mary Ellen Stanley
  3. Leo Stanley
  4. Andrew Stanley
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife

7. Edmund Schreiner  
 Married  
 Helen Maze

**Fifth Generation**

1. Bruce Edmund Schreiner
- 

- (3) John Schreiner  
 Married  
 Beata Knoll

**Fourth Generation**

1. Richard Schreiner  
 Married  
 Juliet Feiland

2. Mary Schreiner  
 Married  
 Douglas Webb

3. Michael Schreiner  
 Married  
 Eula Jamison

4. Walter Schreiner  
 Single

5. Raymond Schreiner  
 Single
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife
1.	Richard Schreiner Married Juliet Feiland						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Richard Schreiner, Jr.
2. Bernard Schreiner
3. DeAnn Schreiner
4. Terasina Schreiner

2. Mary Schreiner  
Married  
Douglas Webb

**Fifth Generation**

1. Robert Webb
2. John Webb

3. Michael Schreiner  
Married  
Eula Jamison

**Fifth Generation**

1. Ronald Schreiner
2. Irene Schreiner

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife

- (4) Margaret Schreiner  
 Married  
 Theodore Weisgerber

Fourth Generation

1. Herbert Weisgerber  
 Married  
 Ann J. Rudzik

2. Clara Weisgerber  
 Married  
 William A. Allison

3. Bernita Weisgerber  
 Married  
 Allan Curtis

4. Benedict Weisgerber  
 Married  
 Patricia Simmons

1. Herbert Weisgerber  
 Married  
 Ann J. Rudzik

Fifth Generation

1. Geraldine Ann Weisgerber  
 2. Gary Weisgerber

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife
2.	Clara Weisgerber Married William A. Allison						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Donald Allison
2. Judy Allison
3. David Allison
4. Jerry Allison

3. Bernita Weisgerber  
Married  
Allan Curtis

**Fifth Generation**

1. Judy Curtis
2. Kirby Curtis
3. Bruce Curtis

4. Benedict Weisgerber  
Married  
Patricia Simmons

**Fifth Generation**

1. Jan Weisgerber
2. Susan Weisgerber

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife

- (5) Eva Schreiner  
 Married  
 John J. Richmeier

Fourth Generation

1. Albert Richmeier  
 Married  
 Janice Madden

2. Elmer Richmeier  
 Married  
 Josephine Stang

3. Regina Richmeier  
 Married  
 Floyd Pitsley

4. Blanche Richmeier  
 Married  
 Reid C. Williams

5. Daniel Joseph Richmeier  
 Single

- 
1. Albert Richmeier  
 Married  
 Janice Madden

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Donald Wayne Richmeier
  2. Laura Jean Richmeier
- 

2. Elmer Richmeier  
Married  
Josephine Stang

Fifth Generation

1. Gloria Suzanne Richmeier
- 

3. Regina Richmeier  
Married  
Floyd Pitsley

Fifth Generation

1. Ronald Jay Pitsley
  2. Marilyn Joyce Pitsley
- 

- (6) Leo Schreiner  
Married  
Lidwina Riedel

Fourth Generation

1. Leona Schreiner  
Married  
Lawrence Perrin

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife
2.	Alvina Schreiner Married Wilfred Konrade						
3.	Leo Schreiner, Jr. Married Jannette Moritz						
4.	Raymond Schreiner Single						
5.	Mary Ann Schreiner Single						
6.	Benedict Schreiner Single						
7.	Melvin Schreiner Single						
8.	Marvin Schreiner Single						
<hr/>							
1.	Leona Schreiner Married Lawrence Perrin						



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Louis, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	7-24-1935	Catholic	Housewife

**Fifth Generation**

1. Judith Ann Perrin
2. Jerry Leon Perrin
3. Patricia Louise Perrin

- 
2. Alvina Schreiner  
Married  
Wilfred Konrade

**Fifth Generation**

1. Vallerie Ann Konrade

- 
- (7) Wendelin Schreiner  
Married  
Salome Knoll

**Fourth Generation**

1. Mary Schreiner  
Married  
Martin Hokr
2. Josephine Schreiner  
Married  
Lyle Ward
3. Robert Schreiner  
Married  
Rebecca Dennis

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr.	10-18-1859	Herzog, Russia	10-18-1881	11- 3-1913	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Azelborn	11-11-1861	Louis, Russia	7-24-1935	10-18-1881	Catholic	Housewife

4. Andrew Schreiner  
Married  
Leita Allen

5. William Schreiner  
Single

---

3. Robert Schreiner  
Married  
Rebecca Dennis

**Fifth Generation**

1. David Wayne Schreiner
  2. Robert Lee Schreiner
  3. Deborah Kay Schreiner
- 

4. Andrew Schreiner  
Married  
Leita Allen

**Fifth Generation**

1. Victoria Lynn Schreiner
- 

(8) Lawrence Schreiner  
Married  
Mary Wasinger

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH SCHREINER AND MARIA SCHNELL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Schreiner, Sr. Anna Maria Azelborn	10-18-1859 11-11-1861	Herzog, Russia Louis, Russia	10-18-1881 10-18-1881	11- 3-1913 7-24-1935	Catholic Catholoic	Farmer Housewife

**Fourth Generation**

1. Clarence Schreiner  
Married  
Jacqualine Wagoner
2. Virginia Schreiner  
Married  
Lyle Reise
3. Leroy Schreiner  
Single
4. Donald Schreiner  
Single

- 
2. Virginia Schreiner  
Married  
Lyle Reise

**Fifth Generation**

1. Linda Reise

- 
- (9) Edmund Schreiner  
Married  
Katharine Schwert

**Fourth Generation**

1. Delores Schreiner
2. Edmund Schreiner

SECOND HUSBAND OF KATHARINE MARGARET KLIPPHAHN

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Katharine Margaret Klippbahn Schreiner	1813	Herzog, Russia	1831	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Mathaeus Von Riedel	1779	Breslou, Germany	1831	1832	Catholic	Soldier
	Johannes Von Riedel	1832	Herzog, Russia	1853	1902	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Richmeier	1834	Herzog, Russia	1853	—	Catholic	Housewife
1.	John Adam Riedel Stayed in Russia	1854	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
2.	Peter Riedel Married	1856	Herzog, Russia	1876	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Katharine Brungardt	1856	Herzog, Russia	1876	—	Catholic	Housewife
3.	Johannes Riedel Stayed in Russia	1858	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
4.	Michael Riedel Married	1860	Herzog, Russia	1888	11- 5-1899	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Geier	1872	Graf, Russia	1888	7-30-1933	Catholic	Housewife
5.	Lorenz Riedel Married	1862	Herzog, Russia	1887	1917	Catholic	Farmer
	Margaret Becker	1864	Herzog, Russia	1887	—	Catholic	Housewife
6.	Margaret Riedel Married	1869	Herzog, Russia	2-10-1887	5- 2-1889	Catholic	Housewife
	Johannes Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	2-10-1887	8-30-1937	Catholic	Farmer
7.	Andrew Riedel Single	1871	Herzog, Russia	—	1890	Catholic	Farmer

## JOHANNES VON RIEDEL

Johannes Von Riedel, son of Katharine Margaret Klipp-hahn Schreiner and Mathaeus Von Riedel, was born in Herzog, Russia, in 1832.

When Mathaeus Von Riedel died he left a sizable estate in trust for his son. However, Johannes couldn't touch the trust fund until he was twenty-one years old. At that time he was considered the wealthiest young man in Herzog, Russia.

When Johannes Von Riedel married Anna Richmeier in 1853 they had one of the most elaborate homes in Herzog. The house was a large square building containing four large rooms and a little ante-room. The windows were of plate glass. Their furniture was far better than that of the average family. The four-poster beds set in the corners of the rooms were equipped with curtains to be drawn at night, and draped and tied back in the day time. Each bed had a crochet lace curtain hung on the side and one at the foot of the bed. The side curtain was removed at night, while the one at the foot of the bed remained in place. The Von Riedels also had fine imported china which they used on special occasions, and at which time Johannes himself supervised the setting of the table and the serving of the meals.

Johannes and Anna Riedel had seven children. Four married sons, John Adam, Michael, John and Lorenz, and their families, and one unmarried son Andrew lived in the home with Johannes and Anna. Two children, a son Peter and their only daughter Margaret and their families had homes of their own. Andrew, the youngest son, died in his early twenties in 1890. Margaret, married to Johannes Brungardt, died in 1889. Johannes Von Riedel, husband of Anna died in 1902.

Peter, Michael and their families and Johannes Brungardt, a son of Margaret and Johannes Brungardt, came to America in 1892. John a son of Lorenz Riedel, came in 1907. (The Von was never used after the first generation)

## PETER RIEDEL

Peter Riedel, the second oldest son of Johannes Riedel and Anna Richmeier, was born in 1856 in Herzog, Russia. In 1876 he married Katharine Brungardt, born in 1856, and in 1892 they came to America.

While still in Russia, six of Peter and Katharine's seven children contracted diphtheria and died within a period of three weeks. A son Anthony, the only child who survived, came to America with Peter and Katharine. Anthony died in 1898, when he was twenty-one years of age. Another child, Barbara, born to them after coming to America, lived to marry and have a family.

When the Riedels came to America their destination was Victoria, Kansas. At first Peter worked for the Union Pacific Railroad Co., but a year later they took up a homestead claim in Scott County, where they farmed. Here their daughter Barbara was born.

From Scott County the Riedels moved to near St. Peter, Kansas, where they also engaged in farming. When they retired they moved to St. Peter, where they spent their declining years. Both Peter and Katharine Riedel died and were buried in St. Peter.

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Johannes Von Riedel	1832	Herzog, Russia	1853	1902	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Richmeier	1834	Herzog, Russia	1853	—	Catholic	Housewife
2.	Peter Riedel	1856	Herzog, Russia	1876	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Married Katharine Brungardt	1856	Herzog, Russia	1876	—	Catholic	Housewife

Third Generation

- (1) Barbara Riedel  
Married  
Joseph Kuhn

Fourth Generation

1. Euphrosina Kuhn  
Married  
Fred Sanders
2. Kathryn Kuhn  
Married  
Charles Brungardt
3. Barbara Kuhn  
Single
4. Adolph Kuhn  
Married  
Mary Dreiling
5. Mary Kuhn  
Married  
Merril King

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Peter Riedel	1856	Herzog, Russia	1876	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Katharine Brungardt	1856	Herzog, Russia	1876		Catholic	Housewife
6.	Edmund Kuhn Married Helen Frigon						
7.	Herbert Kuhn Single						
8.	Lorena Kuhn Married John Polak						
9.	Luella Marie Kuhn Married Paulinus Schumacher						
10.	Helen Kuhn Single						
11.	Alvin Kuhn Single						
12.	Marcellus Kuhn Single						
13.	Florentine Kuhn Single						
<hr/>							
1.	Euphrosina Kuhn Married Fred Sanders						

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Peter Riedel	1856	Herzog, Russia	1876	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Katharine Brungardt	1856	Herzog, Russia	1876		Catholic	Housewife

**Fifth Generation**

1. Marion Sanders
2. Shirley Ann Sanders

- 
2. Kathryn Kuhn  
Married  
Charles Brungardt

**Fifth Generation**

1. Cletus Brungardt
2. Kathleen Brungardt
3. Beverly Ann Brungardt

- 
4. Adolph Kuhn  
Married  
Mary Dreiling

**Fifth Generation**

1. Joleen Kuhn

- 
5. Mary Kuhn  
Married  
Merril King



DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Peter Riedel	1856	Herzog, Russia	1876	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Katharine Brungardt	1856	Herzog, Russia	1876		Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Kenneth King
  2. Karen King
  3. Ronald King
  4. Sandra Ray King
- 

6. Edmund Kuhn  
Married  
Helen Frigon

1167041

Fifth Generation

1. Sherril Kuhn
- 

8. Lorena Kuhn  
Married  
John Polak

Fifth Generation

1. David Polak
- 

9. Luella Marie Kuhn  
Married  
Paulinus Schumacher

Fifth Generation

1. Calvin Joseph Schumacher

## MICHAEL RIEDEL

Michael Riedel, son of Johannes Riedel and Anna Richmeier, was born in 1860 in Herzog, Russia. He was drafted by the Russian Government and served for a period of five years. In 1888, after he returned from the army he married Anna Geier of Graf, Russia, who was born in 1872.

Michael and Anna came to America in 1892 via Hamburg. Landing in Halifax, they went to Portland, Maine, from there to the Great Lakes, Chicago, Kansas City and to Victoria, Kansas.

From Victoria they went to Ellis, Kansas, where Michael worked for the Union Pacific Railroad Company. A year

later he gave up railroad work to engage in farming. He homesteaded first in Scott County, then moved to a farm about seven miles south of Victoria, Kansas.

While living on the farm, Michael became ill and died in 1899. In 1900 Anna Riedel married Peter Herman and moved to Liebenthal, Kansas, with her children where she died on July 30, 1933.

Only two of the Riedel children established homes in Ellis County, Kansas. Anna Mary is now a housewife. Margaret is a seamstress. Joseph has been in construction work in Idaho and at present is working in a gun factory. John was engaged in real estate business until he became Commissioner of the State of Wyoming.

### DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Michael Riedel	1860	Herzog, Russia	1888	11- 5-1899	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Geier	1872	Graf, Russia	1888	7-30-1933	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

- (1) Anna Maria Riedel  
Married  
Frank Herman
- (2) Margaret Riedel  
Single
- (3) Joseph Riedel  
Married  
Rosa Haans
- (4) John Riedel  
Married  
1st. — Eleanor Galloway

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Michael Riedel	1860	Herzog, Russia	1888	11- 5-1899	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Geier	1872	Graf, Russia	1888	7-30-1933	Catholic	Housewife

John Riedel  
 Married  
 2nd. — Dorcas Reese Hatch

(1) Anna Maria Riedel  
 Married  
 Frank Herman

Fourth Generation

1. Pauline Herman  
 Married  
 Satron Sander
2. Leonard Herman  
 Married  
 Celesta Brungardt
3. Lydia Herman  
 Single
4. Leona Herman  
 Married  
 John Heimermann
5. Joseph Wilbert Herman  
 Married  
 1st. — June Bissing

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Michael Riedel	1860	Herzog, Russia	1888	11- 5-1899	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Geier	1872	Graf, Russia	1888	7-30-1933	Catholic	Housewife

Joseph Wilbert Herman  
 Married  
 2nd. — Clementine Zerr

1. Pauline Herman  
 Married  
 Satron Sander

**Fifth Generation**

1. Joseph Robert Sander
2. Verline Marie Sander

2. Leonard Herman  
 Married  
 Celesta Brungardt

**Fifth Generation**

1. Larry Dean Herman
2. Douglas Herman
3. Lois Ann Herman

4. Leona Herman  
 Married  
 John Heimermann

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Michael Riedel	1860	Herzog, Russia	1888	11- 5-1899	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Geier	1872	Graf, Russia	1888	7-30-1933	Catholic	Housewife

**Fifth Generation**

1. Ronald Heimermann
2. Catherine Heimermann

- 
- (3) Joseph Riedel  
 Married  
 Rosa Haans

**Fourth Generation**

1. Gerald Dean Riedel
2. Darlene Riedel

- 
- (4) John Riedel  
 Married  
 2nd. — Dorcas Reese Hatch

**Fourth Generation**

1. Mary Ann Riedel

## LORENZ RIEDEL

Lorenz Riedel, another son of Johannes Riedel and Anna Richmeier, was born in 1862. In 1887, he was married to Margaret Becker, born in 1864.

To that union of Lorenz and Margaret ten children were born, but only one came to America. All those remaining in Russia were either lost or killed during the Revolution of 1917. Lorenz Riedel was in a group of Germans that was

lined up and mowed down with Russian machine guns.

John Riedel son of Lorenz and Margaret came to America in the fall of 1907. He married Elizabeth Polcyn. John has been in the automobile business since he first came to America. John, Elizabeth and their three children moved from Kansas to Texas where several of their children have established homes of their own now.

Wilfred, the son of John and Elizabeth, remained in France after World War II.

### DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Johannes Von Riedel	1832	Herzog, Russia	1853	1902	Catholic	Farmer
Anna Richmeier	1934	Herzog, Russia	1853	—	Catholic	Housewife
5. Lorenz Riedel	1862	Herzog, Russia	1887	1917	Catholic	Farmer
Married						
Margaret Becker	1864	Herzog, Russia	1887	—	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

1. John Riedel  
Married  
Elizabeth Polcyn

#### Fourth Generation

1. Elmer Riedel  
Married  
Edna Kreutzer
2. Wilodean Riedel  
Married  
Huskum Payne

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Lorenz Riedel	1862	Herzog, Russia	1887	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Margaret Becker	1864	Herzog, Russia	1887	1917	Catholic	Farmer

3. Wilfred Riedel  
Married  
Rene

1. Elmer Riedel  
Married  
Edna Kreutzer

**Fifth Generation**

1. Thomas Dean Riedel  
2. Sherry Ann Riedel

2. Wilodean Riedel (Twin)  
Married  
Huskum Payne

**Fifth Generation**

1. Johnette Sue Payne  
2. Joy Beth Payne

3. Wilfred Riedel (Twin)  
Married  
Rene

**Fifth Generation**

1. Dennis Riedel

## MARGARET RIEDEL

Margaret Riedel, the only daughter of Johannes Riedel and Anna Richmeier, was born in 1868, in Herzog, Russia, and on February 10, 1887, was married to Johannes Brungardt of Herzog, Russia.

Margaret Riedel Brungardt, died on May 2, 1889, leaving Johannes with a small son. Later Johannes remarried and soon after began his journey to America with his wife and small son John. Leaving Russia with the Riedel brothers, Michael and Peter, the Brungardts came via Hamburg and landed in New York.

They came directly to Victoria, Kansas, and from there went to Ellis, where they took up residence for a short time.

Johannes Brungardt first worked for the Union Pacific Railroad Company, then went to Scott County, Kansas, and took out a homestead claim. After a number of years of farming at Scott County, the Brungardts established a home on a farm north of Gorham, Kansas.

When John, son of Johannes, reached adulthood he married Magdalen Mermis and moved to a farm near Emmeram, Kansas. Successful as a farmer he was also lucky in having oil discovered on his land.

One of his sons is now operating the farm and John and Magdalen have made their home at Hays, Kansas. All their children except one are married and have homes of their own.

### DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Margaret Riedel	1869	Herzog, Russia	2-10-1887	5- 2-1889	Catholic	Housewife
	Johannes Brungardt	10-14 1863	Herzog, Russia	2-10-1887	8-30-1937	Catholic	Farmer

#### Third Generation

- (1) John J. Brungardt  
Married  
Magdalen Mermis

#### Fourth Generation

1. Lioba Brungardt  
Married  
Anselm Weigel
2. Leo Brungardt  
Married  
Mary Kuhn



DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Margaret Riedel	1869	Herzog, Russia	2-10-1887	5- 2-1889	Catholic	Housewife
	Johannes Brungardt	10-14 1863	Herzog, Russia	2-10-1887	8-30-1937	Catholic	Farmer
3.	George Brungardt Married Estella Robben						
4.	Lawrence Brungardt Married Alexia Herman						
5.	Thomas Brungardt Married Maude Scherer						
6.	Celesta Brungardt Married Leonard Herman						
7.	Donald Brungardt Single						
8.	Darlene Brungardt Married Edwin Holzmeister						
<hr/>							
2.	Leo Brungardt Married Mary Kuhn						

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Margaret Riedel	1869	Herzog, Russia	2-10-1887	5- 2-1889	Catholic	Housewife
	Johannes Brungardt	10-14 1863	Herzog, Russia	2-10-1887	8-30-1937	Catholic	Farmer

Fifth Generation

1. Constance Louise Brungardt
2. John Lee Brungardt
3. Jane Theresa Brungardt
4. Gene Clair Brungardt

- 
3. George Brungardt  
Married  
Estella Robben

Fifth Generation

1. Gary Brungardt

- 
4. Lawrence Brungardt  
Married  
Alexia Herman

Fifth Generation

1. Margaret Ann Brungardt
2. Lawrence Brungardt, Jr.
3. Samuel Jan Brungardt
4. Roy Roger Brungardt
5. Jacqualine Madeline Brungardt

- 
5. Thomas Brungardt  
Married  
Maud Scherer

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES VON RIEDEL AND ANNA RICHMEIER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Margaret Riedel	1869	Herzog, Russia	2-10-1887	5- 2-1889	Catholic	Housewife
	Johannes Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	2-10-1887	8-30-1937	Catholic	Farmer

**Fifth Generation**

1. Thomas Brungardt, Jr.
2. James Brungardt
3. Allan Brungardt

6. Celesta Brungardt  
Married  
Leonard Herman

**Fifth Generation**

1. Larry Dean Herman
2. Douglas Herman
3. Lois Ann Herman

8. Darlene Brungardt  
Married  
Edwin Holzmeister

**Fifth Generation**

1. Ivan Holzmeister

### THIRD HUSBAND OF KATHARINE MARGARET KLIPPHAHN

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Katharine Margaret Klippahn Schreiner Von Riedel	1813	Herzog, Russia	1833	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Johannes Salzman	1812	Louis, Russia	1833	1836	Catholic	Farmer
1.	Margaret Salzman Married	1833	Herzog, Russia	1848	1886	Catholic	Housewife
	Johannes Goetz	1830	Herzog, Russia	1848	1895	Catholic	Farmer
1.	Michael Goetz Married	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Kuhn	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife
2.	Andrew Goetz Married	4- 5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6- 1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife
3.	Margaret Goetz Married	1- 9-1855	Herzog, Russia	-11-1873	1- 6-1946	Catholic	Housewife
	Ignatz Hall	10- 8-1853	Herzog, Russia	-11-1873	1- 6-1942	Catholic	Soldier
4.	John Peter Goetz Married	1- 8-1868	Herzog, Russia	2- 6-1890	4- 8-1930	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Kuhn	3-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	2- 6-1890	11- 2-1934	Catholic	Housewife

## MARGARET SALZMAN

Margaret Salzman, daughter of Katharine Margaret Klippfahn Schreiner Von Riedel Salzman, was born in 1833. In 1843, she was married to Johannes Goetz, born in 1830, in Herzog, Russia.

Four of Johannes and Margaret's children grew up to marry and have families of their own. Andrew, the second oldest son, was the first in the Goetz family to come to America. He left Herzog, Russia, with the second transport of emigrants from Russia and arrived in America in 1876

and settled at Victoria, Kansas.

Margaret Salzman Goetz died in 1886. Three years later, in 1889, their daughter Margaret (Mrs. Ignatz Hall) and family followed her brother Andrew to America. In 1891 Johannes Goetz, Sr., and his youngest son, John Peter Goetz and his wife Anna Maria, also came to America.

Michael, the oldest son, remained in Russia, but his three youngest children came to America to live. Johannes Sr., made his home with his son John Peter and family. He stayed at the home of his son Andrew part of the time, but died at John Peter's home in 1895. He was buried at Victoria.

---

## MICHAEL GOETZ

Michael Goetz, the oldest son of Margaret Salzman and Johannes Goetz, was born in 1849. In 1871, he married Anna Katharine Kuhn, born in 1850.

Michael Goetz died in 1894 leaving Anna Katharine with six children. John Adam Riedel, a first cousin to Michael Goetz, reared Peter, one of Michael's sons. Later, when John

Adam's wife died, he married Anna Katharine Kuhn Goetz, widow of Michael Goetz.

The three youngest children of Michael and Anna Katharine Goetz, a daughter and two sons, came to America. The daughter, Mary, was married to Michael Billinger when they came to this country. Andrew and Adam married in America. Anna Katharine Goetz died in 1917.

---

## CHILDREN OF MICHAEL GOETZ AND ANNA KATHARINE KUHN

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Michael Goetz	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Kuhn	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife
1.	Anna Goetz	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Alexander Riedel	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Peter Goetz (Twin)	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Married Barbara Riedel	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Housewife
3.	Margaret Goetz (Twin)	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Adam Richmeier	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
4.	Andrew Goetz	8- 1-1887	Herzog, Russia	1-12-1909	5- 3-1949	Catholic	Farmer
	Married Pauline Krenzer	6-22-1891	Victoria, Kansas	1-12-1909	—	Catholic	Housewife
5.	Mary Goetz	5- 7-1889	Herzog, Russia	2-13-1908	9-26-1929	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Michael Billinger	11-28--1888	Herzog, Russia	2-13-1908	12-11-1954	Catholic	Carpenter
6.	Adam Goetz	2-16-1892	Herzog, Russia	5- 6-1919	5- 3-1949	Catholic	Farmer
	Married Barbara Goetz	9-15-1899	Munjor, Kansas	5- 6-1919	6-14-1929	Catholic	Housewife

#### ANDREW M. GOETZ

Andrew M. Goetz, son of Michael Goetz and Anna Katharine Kuhn, was born August 1, 1887, in Herzog, Russia. In October, 1907, Andrew came to America and worked on the farm for his uncle John Goetz near Emmeram. There he met Pauline Krenzer and on January 12, 1909, Andrew and Pauline were married at Emmeram, Kansas. Andrew continued to farm until he and his brother were electrocuted May 3, 1949. Pauline, his wife, and eight children survive.

Children: Joseph works for the Burlington Railroad Company, and lives in Denver, Colorado. Alphonse works in the oil fields and lives at Plainville, Kansas. Herbert is a barber and lives at Gorham, Kansas. Clara is a housewife and lives at Victoria, Kansas. Alvin is bookkeeper at the airbase at Wichita, Kansas, where he lives. Leona is a housewife and lives at Wichita, Kansas. Elmer works for Boeing Aircraft Co., at Wichita, Kansas, where he resides.

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Margaret Salzman	1833	Herzog, Russia	1848	1886	Catholic	Housewife
	Johannes Goetz	1830	Herzog, Russia	1848	1895	Catholic	Farmer
1.	Michael Goetz Married	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katherine Kuhn	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife

Third Generation

- (4) Andrew Goetz  
Married  
Pauline Krenzer

Fourth Generation

1. Joseph Goetz  
Married  
Modesta Dreiling
2. Alphonse Goetz  
Married  
Lioba Schmidtberger
3. Herbert Goetz  
Married  
Clara Hoffman
4. Clara Goetz  
Married  
Albert Dinkel
5. Alvin Goetz  
Married  
Edna Pelzel

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Michael Goetz	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katherine Goetz	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife
6.	Paul Goetz Married Dorothy Walter						
7.	Leona Goetz Married Jack W. Williams						
8.	Elmer Goetz Married Ann Wright						

1. Joseph Goetz  
Married  
Modesta Dreiling

**Fifth Generation**

1. Doris Jane Goetz  
2. Verlin Joseph Goetz  
3. Donald Goetz  
4. Noleen Goetz  
5. Judine Goetz  
6. Connie Lou Goetz

2. Alphonse Goetz  
Married  
Lioba Schmidtberger



DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Michael Goetz	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katherine Goetz	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife

**Fifth Generation**

1. Norman Goetz
2. Kenneth Goetz
3. James Goetz

- 
3. Herbert Goetz  
Married  
Clara Hoffman

**Fifth Generation**

1. Twila Mae Goetz
2. Mary Jane Goetz
3. Paulette Goetz
4. Harriet Lynn Goetz

- 
4. Clara Goetz  
Married  
Albert M. Dinkel

**Fifth Generation**

1. Phyllis Dinkel
  2. Corrine Dinkel
  3. Gary Paul Dinkel
-

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Michael Goetz	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katherine Goetz	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife
5.	Alvin Goetz Married Edna Pelzel						

Fifth Generation

1. Linda Lou Goetz
  2. Judy Goetz
  3. Lee Ann Goetz
- 

6. Paul Goetz  
Married  
Dorothy Walter

Fifth Generation

1. Tommy Lee Goetz
  2. Gerald Francis Goetz
  3. Ronald Paul Goetz
- 

7. Leona Goetz  
Married  
Jack W. Williams

Fifth Generation

1. Wayne Allan Williams

## MARY GOETZ

Mary Goetz, daughter of Michael Goetz and Anna Katharine Kuhn, was born May 7, 1889, at Herzog, Russia. On February 13, 1908, she married Michael Billinger, born November 28, 1888. They left immediately for America to make their home.

At first they settled at Victoria, Kansas, but in 1925 they moved to Hays, Kansas, where they lived until they died. Mary died September 26, 1929, and Michael died December 11, 1954.

Eleven children grew up, married and all but one established homes at Hays, Kansas. Wendelin is the proprietor of Billinger's Bakery in Hays. Margaret is the wife of Ernest J. Beilman who has served as Ellis County Clerk for the past four years and is now serving a third term in that capacity.

Peter is also engaged in a business of his own having operated Abbie's Cafe in Hays for the past seven years. Catherine is the wife of Cyril Walters who is employed by the News Publishing Co. of Hays and is in charge of the Job Printing Department of this firm. Adam resides in Atlanta, Georgia, and is employed in one of the local cafes as a fry cook. Michael Jr., is the proprietor of a Retail Liquor Store in Hays and in the past has spent some time in selling insurance. Alvin is employed as Head Basketball Coach and Assistant Football Coach at St. Joseph's Military Academy in Hays. Joseph is currently employed at the Hays Post Office. Rosemary is the wife of John F. Karlin, who is employed as a mail carrier at the Hays Post Office. Robert is employed as a meat cutter by the Safeway Store in Hays. Lee Ann is the wife of Wilbert Pfeifer who is by trade a cabinet maker and operates his own Wood Working Shop in Hays.

### DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Michael Goetz	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katherine Kuhn	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife
(5)	Mary Goetz Married Michael Billinger						

#### Fourth Generation

1. Wendelin Billinger  
Married  
Irene Ferron
2. Margaret Billinger  
Married  
Ernest Beilman

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Michael Goetz	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katherine Kuhn	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife
3.	Peter Billinger Married Martha Kuntzsch						
4.	Adam Billinger Married Anna Ruth Maddox						
5.	Catherine Billinger Married Cyril Walters						
6.	Michael Billinger, Jr. Married Leenore Bieker						
7.	Alvin Billinger Married Christine Rupp						
8.	Joseph Billinger Married Viola Bieker						
9.	Rosemary Billinger Married John F. Karlin						
10.	Robert Billinger Married Margaret Stecklein						

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Michael Goetz	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katherine Kuhn	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife

11. Lee Ann Billinger  
 Married  
 Wilbert Pfeifer

1. Wendelin Billinger  
 Married  
 Irene Ferron

**Fifth Generation**

1. Billy Lynn Irene Billinger  
 2. Thomas Wendelin Billinger  
 3. Mary Elizabeth Billinger

2. Margaret Billinger  
 Married  
 Ernest Beilman

**Fifth Generation**

1. Phyllis Ann Beilman  
 Married  
 Bernard Brown
2. Joan Annette Beilman  
 Single
3. Karen Louise Beilman  
 Single

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Michael Goetz	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katherine Kuhn	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife

3. Peter Billinger  
Married  
Martha Kuntzsch

**Fifth Generation**

1. Peter Billinger, Jr.  
Married  
Carol June Ernst
2. Donald Billinger  
Single
3. Alan Billinger  
Single

- 
4. Adam Billinger  
Married  
Anna Ruth Maddox

**Fifth Generation**

1. Thomas Adam Billinger

- 
5. Catherine Billinger  
Married  
Cyril Walters

**Fifth Generation**

1. Arlen Robert Walters  
2. Kathleen Ann Walters  
3. David Leon Walters
-

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Michael Goetz	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katherine Kuhn	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife
6.	Michael Billinger, Jr. Married Leenore Bieker						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Sueellen Billinger
  2. Michael Lee Billinger III
  3. Kimberly Billinger
- 

7. Alvin Billinger  
Married  
Christine Rupp

**Fifth Generation**

1. Alan Lee Billinger
  2. Roxie Ann Billinger
  3. Steven Douglas Billinger
  4. Gregory Billinger
- 

8. Joseph Billinger  
Married  
Viola Bieker

**Fifth Generation**

1. Linda Susan Billinger
2. James Billinger
3. Gerald Lee Billinger
4. Kenneth Raymond Billinger

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Michael Goetz	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katherine Kuhn	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife
9.	Rosemary Billinger Married John F. Karlin						

Fifth Generation

1. Mary Ellen Karlin
- 

10. Robert Billinger  
Married  
Margaret Stecklein

Fifth Generation

1. Brenda Billinger
- 

11. Lee Ann Billinger  
Married  
Wilbert Pfeifer

Fifth Generation

1. Richard Lee Pfeifer



## ADAM M. GOETZ

Adam Goetz, youngest son of Michael Goetz and Anna Katharine Kuhn, was born in Herzog, Russia, on February 16, 1892.

At the age of sixteen Adam came to America with his sister, Mrs. Michael Billinger. At first he worked at odd jobs, but finally settled on a farm south of Walker, Kansas. On May 6, 1919, he married Barbara Goetz, born September 15, 1899, at Munjor, Kansas.

They had three little children when Barbara died June 14, 1929. Adam never remarried, but lived with his children on the farm until his accidental death May 3, 1949.

Children: Winifred married Agnes Staab and lives on the home place. Marcella (Mrs. Carl Bielby) is a housewife and lives at Natoma, Kansas. Marvin is single and farms with his brother Winifred but lives at Walker, Kansas. Both Adam and his wife Barbara are buried at Walker, Kansas.

### DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Michael Goetz	1849	Herzog, Russia	1871	1894	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katherine Kuhn	1850	Herzog, Russia	1871	1917	Catholic	Housewife
(6)	Adam Goetz Married Barbara Goetz						

#### Fourth Generation

1. Winifred Goetz  
Married  
Agnes Staab
2. Marcella Goetz  
Married  
Carl Bielby
3. Marvin Goetz  
Single

## ANDREW GOETZ

Andrew Goetz, second oldest son of Margaret Salzman and Johannes Goetz, was born on April 5, 1851, in Herzog, Russia. He married Magdalen Pfeifer in 1872, who was born on June 1, 1853 in Herzog, Russia.

Andrew Goetz and wife Magdalen came to America in 1876. To their union nine children were born. Andrew was a farmer most of his life. He farmed first on a farm near Victoria, Kansas, and later, in 1902, he moved to a farm about nine miles northwest of Hays, Kansas. His wife Magdalen Pfeifer Goetz died on June 22, 1904, and was buried at Victoria. In 1905, Andrew Goetz moved to Colorado where he died on November 19, 1926, and was buried at Denver, Colorado.

Children: Andrew Goetz Jr., married Anna Maria Rupp at Victoria, Kansas. Andrew has been a railroad man nearly all his life, and has lived at various places. Their ten children are married and have established homes. Anna Maria died and at present Andrew lives in Denver, Colorado, with

one of his children. Joseph Goetz married Amelia Kreutzer at Victoria, Kansas. He started as a laborer but later on he became a farmer. In 1918 he moved to Sterling, Colorado, where he still lives. His four children: Joseph Goetz Jr., works for the Water Department of the City of Sterling. Mary is a housewife and lives at Sterling. Helen is a housewife and lives at Alliance, Nebraska. Richard works for the city of Sterling, Colorado, as a mechanic. Anna Maria Goetz married John G. Riedel and lives at Mariantal, Kansas. Alex Goetz married Anna Rupp and their children live in Wisconsin, Illinois and Michigan. John Goetz married Helena Caroline Staab and was a contractor in Texas. John Goetz died in 1928 and Helena Caroline died in 1942. Their only son William Adam Goetz lives at Amarillo, Texas. Peter Goetz, a cook, is single and lives in Los Angeles, California. Michael Goetz married Pauline Windholz, their five children are married and have established homes in Hays, Kansas. Alois Goetz, a butcher, is single and lives in Denver, Colorado. Adam Goetz the youngest married Anna Maria Frank. He is a carpenter and lives at Hays, Kansas. Their five children are married and have established homes of their own.

### DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

- (1) Andrew Goetz  
Married  
Anna Maria Rupp
- (2) Joseph Goetz  
Married  
Amelia Kreutzer

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

(3) Anna Maria Goetz  
Married  
John Riedel

(4) Alex Goetz  
Married  
Anna Rupp

(5) John Goetz  
Married  
Helena Caroline Staab

(6) Peter Goetz  
Single

(7) Michael Goetz  
Married  
Pauline Windholz

(8) Alois Goetz  
Single

(9) Adam Goetz  
Married  
Anna Maria Frank

(1) Andrew Goetz  
Married  
Anna Maria Rupp

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Anthony Goetz  
Married  
Ann Gasner
2. Alex Goetz  
Married  
Katherine Wagner
3. Clara Goetz  
Married  
Louis Peterson
4. John Goetz  
Married  
Cyrilla Giebler
5. Sally Goetz  
Married  
Theodore Jensen
6. Edward Goetz  
Married  
Frances Tamblyn
7. Fidelis Goetz  
Married  
Beulah Brown
8. Josephine Goetz  
Married  
Myron Rine

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

9. Martha Goetz  
Married  
Thomas Dinkel

10. Clarence Goetz  
Married  
Leona Markley

1. Anthony Goetz  
Married  
Ann Gasner

**Fifth Generation**

1. William Goetz  
Married

2. Alex Goetz  
Married  
Katherine Wagner

**Fifth Generation**

1. Harold Goetz  
Married  
Patricia Brown

5. Sally Goetz  
Married  
Theodore Jensen

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Theodore Jensen, Jr.  
Married  
Emmojean Parker
2. Donald Jensen  
Married  
Margaret Elaine Jensen
3. Vernon Lee Jensen  
Married  
Shirley Mae Vogliardo
4. Clara Emma Jean Jensen  
Single

- 
1. Theodore Jensen, Jr.  
Married  
Emmojean Parker

Sixth Generation

1. Connie Jensen
2. Jeanette Lee Jensen

- 
2. Donald Jensen  
Married  
Margaret Elaine Jensen

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

Sixth Generation

1. Susan Elaine Jensen
  2. Donna Marie Jensen
- 

3. Vernon Lee Jensen  
Married  
Shirley Mae Vogliardo

Sixth Generation

1. Julia Ann Jensen
- 

6. Edward Goetz  
Married  
Frances Tamblyn

Fifth Generation

1. Lloyd Goetz  
Single
- 

7. Fidelis Goetz  
Married  
Beulah Brown

Fifth Generation

1. Fidelis Goetz, Jr.  
Single
-

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

8. Josephine Goetz  
 Married  
 Myron Rine

Fifth Generation

1. John Rine  
 Single

---

9. Martha Goetz  
 Married  
 Thomas Dinkel

Fifth Generation

1. Patricia Dinkel  
 Single

2. Thomas (Tommy) Dinkel  
 Single

---

10. Clarence Goetz  
 Married  
 Leona Markley

Fifth Generation

1. Sharon Ann Goetz  
 Single



DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

2. Duane Goetz  
Single

---

(2) Joseph A. Getz  
Married  
Amelia Kreutzer

Fourth Generation

1. Joseph Getz, Jr.  
Married  
Mary Rohr

2. Mary Getz  
Married  
Joseph Engle

3. Helen Getz  
Married  
Clinton Turner

4. Albert Getz  
Deceased

5. Richard Getz  
Married  
Thelma Lingren

---

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife
1.	Joseph Getz, Jr. Married Mary Rohr						

Fifth Generation

1. Donald Getz  
Married  
Marge Reinch
2. Ella Mae Getz  
Married  
Tillman R. Tackett
3. Marvin Getz  
Single
4. Walter Getz  
Single

- 
1. Donald Getz  
Married  
Marge Reinch

Sixth Generation

1. Judy Ann Getz
  2. James Getz
-

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife
2.	Ella Mae Getz Married Tillman R. Tackett						

Sixth Generation

1. Russel Dale Tackett

---

2. Mary Getz  
Married  
Joseph Engle

Fifth Generation

1. Robert Engle  
Married  
Helen Poloha

2. Normajean Engle  
Married  
Robert Weigel

3. Joseph Engle, Jr.  
Married  
Betty Pocock

---

1. Robert Engle  
Married  
Helen Poloha

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

Sixth Generation

1. Rosemary Engle
2. Robert Engle, Jr.

- 
3. Joseph Engle  
Married  
Betty Pocock

Sixth Generation

1. Bryan Engle
2. Susan Engle
3. Bruce Engle

- 
5. Richard Getz  
Married  
Thelma Lingren

Fifth Generation

1. Robert Getz
2. Gerald Getz
3. Ronald Getz
4. Carolyn Getz
5. Judy Getz

---

This family now spells the name Getz

- (3) Anna Maria Goetz  
Married  
John G. Riedel

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Edmund Riedel

- 
- (4) Alexander Getz  
 Married  
 Anna Rupp

Fourth Generation

1. Mathilda Getz  
 Married  
 George Washer
2. Iva Getz  
 Married  
 Alden McCordell
3. Robert Getz  
 Married  
 Nellie Luyk
4. Harry Getz  
 Married  
 Hulda Olofsdottir
5. Isabella Getz  
 Married  
 Floyd Mork

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

6. Lillian Getz  
 Married  
 Jack Cantwell

2. Iva Getz  
 Married  
 Alden McCordell

**Fifth Generation**

1. Francis McCordell  
 Single

2. Margaret McCordell  
 Married  
 Robert Brown

2. Margaret McCordell  
 Married  
 Robert Brown

**Sixth Generation**

1. Michael George Brown

3. Robert Getz  
 Married  
 Nellie Luyk

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Robert Jay Getz
  2. Sharon Joy Getz
  3. Kathleen Jane Getz
  4. Jack Corbin Getz
- 

4. Harry Getz  
Married  
Hulda Olofsdottir

Fifth Generation

1. Gary Getz
- 

5. Isabella Getz  
Married  
Floyd Mork

Fifth Generation

1. Carol Mork
- 

6. Lillian Getz  
Married  
Jack Cantwell

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Ronnie Cantwell
2. Brad Cantwell

---

This family now spells the name Getz

- (5) John Goetz  
Married  
Helena Caroline Staab

Fourth Generation

1. William Adam Goetz  
Married  
Vestal Pierson

- 
1. William Adam Goetz  
Married  
Vestal Pierson

Fifth Generation

1. Billie Marie Goetz  
Married  
Douglas R. Stone
  2. Dolores Jeanne Goetz  
Married  
Eugene Betty
-



DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

1. Billie Marie Goetz  
Married  
Douglas R. Stone

Sixth Generation

1. David R. Stone

- (7) Michael Goetz  
Married  
Pauline Windholz

Fourth Generation

1. Genevieve Goetz  
Married  
Francis Schmidt
2. Lucy Goetz  
Married  
Andrew Jay
3. Thomas Goetz  
Married  
Elizabeth Johnson
4. Daniel Goetz  
Married  
Edna Quint

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

5. Alice Magdalen Goetz  
 Married  
 Alphonse Rome

1. Genevieve Goetz  
 Married  
 Francis Schmidt

**Fifth Generation**

1. Marlene Schmidt  
 2. Mackley Schmidt

2. Lucy Goetz  
 Married  
 Andrew Jay

**Fifth Generation**

1. Lyle Dean Jay

3. Thomas Goetz  
 Married  
 Elizabeth Johnson

**Fifth Generation**

1. Thomas Goetz, Jr.  
 2. Jacqueline Goetz

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife
4.	Daniel Goetz Married Edna Quint						

Fifth Generation

1. Deborah Goetz
- 

- (9) Adam Goetz  
Married  
Anna Maria Frank

Fourth Generation

1. Clarence Goetz  
Married  
Caroline Engel
2. Edna Mae Goetz  
Married  
Donald Thrasher
3. Mildred Goetz  
Married  
Jay Hilgers
4. Ernest James Goetz  
Married  
Mary Frances Dinges

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife
5.	Vernon Francis Goetz Married Eileen Rathbun						

---

1. Clarence Goetz  
Married  
Caroline Engel

**Fifth Generation**

1. Arleen Ann Goetz
2. Carrol Jean Goetz

---

2. Edna Mae Goetz  
Married  
Donald Thrasher

**Fifth Generation**

1. Robert Wayne Thrasher

---

3. Mildred Goetz  
Married  
Jay Hilgers

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Andrew Goetz	4-5-1851	Herzog, Russia	1872	11-19-1926	Catholic	Farmer
	Magdalen Pfeifer	6-1-1853	Herzog, Russia	1872	6-22-1904	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. James Jay Hilgers
2. Laura Elizabeth Hilgers
3. John Hilgers
4. Anthony Hilgers

- 
4. Ernest James Goetz  
Married  
Mary Frances Dinges

Fifth Generation

1. Jenall Elaine Goetz

MARGARET GOETZ

Margaret Goetz, the only daughter of Margaret Salzman and Johannes Goetz, was born on January 9, 1855. In November 1873, she married Ignatz Hall who was born on October 8, 1853, in Herzog, Russia.

Ignatz Hall was one of the first young men who were drafted for military service after the hundred years of exemption had expired. He served in the Russian Army for a period of six years. Returning home from service he saw his six year old daughter for the first time.

In 1889, the Hall family came to America. They first settled at Victoria, Kansas, for two years, then went to Michigan and returned again in 1903. After two years at Victoria, the Halls moved back to Michigan to make their home at Benton Harbor.

Only four of their children survived childhood. Three daughters, Margaret, Mary and Elizabeth still live in Michigan. One daughter, Rosa, died in California, September 25, 1943.

Ignatz Hall died on January 6, 1942, and Margaret Hall died on January 6, 1946.

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Margaret Goetz	1-9-1855	Herzog, Russia	11-1873	1-6-1946	Catholic	Housewife
	Ignatz Hall	10-8-1853	Herzog, Russia	11-1873	1-6-1942	Catholic	Farmer

Third Generation

(1) Margaret Hall  
Married  
Robert H. Gilliland

(2) Mary Hall  
Married  
Chester E. Lucker

(3) Rosa Hall  
Married  
William C. Keith

(4) Elizabeth Hall  
Married  
Arthur H. Lucker

(2) Mary Hall  
Married  
Chester E. Lucker

Fourth Generation

1. Chester E. Lucker, Jr.  
Married  
Irene Puterbaugh

2. Leo Richard Lucker  
Married  
Margaret Green

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Margaret Goetz	1-9-1855	Herzog, Russia	11-1873	1-6-1946	Catholic	Housewife
	Ignatz Hall	10-8-1853	Herzog, Russia	11-1873	1-6-1942	Catholic	Farmer

3. Roland Asa Lucker  
Married  
Frances Buckner

1. Chester E. Lucker, Jr.  
Married  
Irene Puterbaugh

**Fifth Generation**

1. Linda Lucker

2. Leo Richard Lucker  
Married  
Margaret Green

**Fifth Generation**

1. Leo Richard Lucker, Jr.  
2. Michael Lucker

3. Roland Asa Lucker  
Married  
Frances Buckner

**Fifth Generation**

1. Gregory Lucker  
2. Karen Lucker  
3. Harriet Lucker

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Margaret Goetz	1-9-1855	Herzog, Russia	11-1873	1-6-1946	Catholic	Housewife
	Ignatz Hall	10-8-1853	Herzog, Russia	11-1873	1-6-1942	Catholic	Farmer

(3) Rose Hall  
 Married  
 William Clay Keith

Fourth Generation

1. Mary Margaret Keith  
 Married  
 Clifton Francis Brown

---

1. Mary Margaret Keith  
 Married  
 Clifton Francis Brown

Fifth Generation

1. William Brown  
 2. Michael Brown  
 3. Thomas Brown  
 4. Charles Brown  
 5. Daniel Brown  
 6. Rosemary Ann Brown

---

(4) Elizabeth Hall  
 Married  
 Arthur H. Lucker



DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Margaret Goetz	1-9-1855	Herzog, Russia	11-1873	1-6-1946	Catholic	Housewife
	Ignatz Hall	10-8-1853	Herzog, Russia	11-1873	1-6-1942	Catholic	Farmer

Fourth Generation

1. Frances Lucker  
Married  
Spencer Umphrey

- 
1. Frances Lucker  
Married  
Spencer Umphrey

Fifth Generation

1. Joanne Umphrey  
Married  
Lynn Rutter

2. Duane Arthur Umphrey  
Single

- 
1. Joanne Umphrey  
Married  
Lynn Rutter

Sixth Generation

1. Brian Duane Rutter
2. Vicky Lynn Rutter
3. Bruce Wayne Rutter

## JOHN PETER GOETZ

John Peter Goetz, the youngest son of Margaret Salzman and Johannes Goetz, was born on January 8, 1868. On February 6, 1890, he married Anna Maria Kuhn, born March 12, 1871.

John Peter and Anna Maria Goetz came to America in 1891 and settled on a farm near Emmeram, Kansas. Here they farmed for seventeen years. Margaret and Alphonse, their two children, were born on the farm. Alphonse died as a small boy. Margaret, a registered nurse, married and had three children. One of her children died. The other two children have established homes of their own.

In 1908, John Peter and Anna Maria Goetz retired from active farming at Emmeram and built a home at Victoria, Kansas, on Crooked Street (now Main St.) where all their friends lived. At that time all the people residing on Crooked Street were like one big family, all were close friends or relatives. They shared each others joys and sorrows. They played cards, talked about old times and had many a festive board together. John Peter and Anna Maria were very popular among both young and old.

John Peter Goetz died on April 8, 1930. Anna Maria Goetz died on November 2, 1934. Both are buried at Victoria, Kansas.

### DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	John Peter Goetz	1- 8-1868	Herzog, Russia	2-6-1890	4-8-1930	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Kuhn	3-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	2-6-1890	11-2-1934	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

- (1) Margaret Caroline Goetz  
 Married  
 William McKinley Lewis

#### Fourth Generation

1. Caroline Margaret Lewis  
 Married  
 1st. — Clyde Franklin Bennett

Caroline Margaret Lewis  
 Married  
 2nd. — Marion Joseph Lipira

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	John Peter Goetz	1- 8-1868	Herzog, Russia	2-6-1890	4-8-1930	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Kuhn	3-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	2-6-1890	11-2-1934	Catholic	Housewife

2. Lillian Anna Lewis  
Married  
Lester McCall
3. William McKinley Lewis, Jr.  
Married  
Elizabeth (Betty) Lou Symes

1. Caroline Margaret Lewis  
Married  
1st. — Clyde Franklin Bennett

**Fifth Generation**

1. William David Bennett

1. Caroline Margaret Lewis  
Married  
2nd. — Marion Joseph Lipira

**Fifth Generation**

2. Marilyn Carol Lipira

2. Lillian Anna Lewis  
Married  
Lester McCall

DESCENDANTS OF MARGARET SALZMAN AND JOHANNES GOETZ — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	John Peter Goetz	1- 8-1868	Herzog, Russia	2-6-1890	4-8-1930	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Kuhn	3-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	2-6-1890	11-2-1934	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Larry Lester McCall
2. Margaret Ellen McCall

- 
3. William McKinley Lewis  
Married  
Elizabeth (Betty) Lou Symes

Fifth Generation

1. Pamela Ann Lewis

## MELCHIOR LINENBERGER

Melchior Linenberger, the oldest son of Hanjoerg Linenberger and Margaret Fisher, was born in 1800 in Marienthal, Russia. In 1825, he married Katharine Kuhn, born in 1805.

Katharine Kuhn Linenberger died in 1835, leaving Melchior with three children: Johannes, Katharine and Maria Eva.

In 1837 Melchior Linenberger married Katharine Margaret Klippahn Schreiner Von Riedel Salzman, his second marriage and her fourth. Katharine Margaret was 24 years old when she married Melchior. Six children were born to Melchior and Katharine Margaret: Joseph, Barbara, Katharine, Christina, Katharine Margaret and Peter.

Melchior's three children by his first marriage, Kath-

arine Margaret's three by her three previous marriages and their six children were all reared in the Linenberger home until they married and established homes of their own.

The Linenbergers had two Johanneses, two Katharines and one Katharine Margaret. Consequently Johannes Von Riedel was Kleiner, Johannes Linenberger was Groszer, Katharine Linenberger (Melchior's first marriage) was Kattel and Katharine (Melchior's second marriage) was Katya.

## JOHANNES LINENBERGER

Johannes Linenberger, son of Melchior Linenberger and Katharine Kuhn, was born in 1830, and in 1850 was married to Anna Maria Younger, born in 1833. Johannes and Anna Maria Linenberger had eight children — five daughters and three sons. All lived to marry and have families. Only one, a daughter Anna, came to America.

### FIRST MARRIAGE OF MELCHIOR LINENBERGER

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Melchior Linenberger	1800	Marienthal, Russia	1825	—	Catholic	Farmer
Katharine Kuhn	1805	Herzog, Russia	1825	—	Catholic	Housewife
Johannes (Groszer) Linenberger	1830	Marienthal, Russia	1850	—	Catholic	Farmer
Anna Maria Younger	1833	Herzog, Russia	1850	—	Catholic	Housewife
Katharine (Grosze) Linenberger	1832	Marienthal, Russia	1851	—	Catholic	Housewife
Joseph Braun	1830	Herzog, Russia	1851	—	Catholic	Farmer
<b>This family remained in Russia.</b>						
Maria Eva Linenberger	1834	Marienthal, Russia	1853	—	Catholic	Housewife
Nickolas Rome	1832	Herzog, Russia	1853	—	Catholic	Farmer
<b>This family remained in Russia.</b>						

CHILDREN OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Johannes Linenberger	1830	Marienthal, Russia	1850	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Maria Younger	1833	Herzog, Russia	1850	—	Catholic	Housewife
1.	Maria Eva Linenberger	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Johannes Seitz	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
2.	Katharine Linenberger	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Joseph Schueler	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
3.	Christine Linenberger	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Johannes Rome	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
4.	Margaret Linenberger	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Andreas Wittman	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
5.	Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Married John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith
6.	Peter Linenberger	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Married Anna Schaefer	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Housewife
7.	Michael Linenberger	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Married						
8.	Johannes Linenberger	—	Herzog, Russia	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Married						

## ANNA LINENBERGER

Anna Linenberger, the fifth child of Johannes Linenberger and Anna Maria Younger, was born October 15, 1865. She came to America as a young woman and in 1891 married John Knoll, born in 1866.

Anna and John Knoll were married at Victoria, Kansas, where they made their home. John Knoll, was well known at Victoria, first as a blacksmith, and later as proprietor of a meat market and small restaurant.

To Anna and John four daughters were born. All lived to marry and have families. Three of their daughters and their families now live in Colorado. One daughter, Mrs. Fidelis Kreutzer, died. Her husband, and some of her children are still at Victoria.

A number of years after John's death, Anna left Victoria to make her home with her oldest daughter, Mary Sauer at Derby, Colorado. At the age of ninety-one, Anna is still in good health.

### DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Johannes Linenberger	1830	Marienthal, Russia	1850	—	Catholic	Farmer
Anna Maria Younger	1833	Herzog, Russia	1850	—	Catholic	Housewife
Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith

#### Third Generation

- (1) Mary Knoll  
Married  
Paul Sauer
- (2) Philomena Knoll  
Married  
Fidelis J. Kreutzer
- (3) Margaret Knoll  
Married  
John J. Kreutzer

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith

(4) Albina Knoll  
 Married  
 John C. Gassman

(1) Mary Knoll  
 Married  
 Paul Sauer

Fourth Generation

1. Philomena Sauer  
 Married  
 John Savolt

2. Hedwig Sauer  
 Married  
 Conrad Yanda

3. Pius Sauer  
 Married  
 Louise Jacobs

4. Albina Sauer  
 Married  
 Ralph Irsick

5. John Sauer  
 Married  
 Barbara Dreher



DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith
6.	Pauline Sauer Married Roland Hinkle						
7.	Ambrose Sauer Married Lucille Younger						
8.	May Ann Sauer Married Herbert Becker						
9.	Charles Sauer Killed in service						
10	Paul Sauer, Jr. Single						
<hr/>							
1.	Philomena Sauer Married John Savolt						
<b>Fifth Generation</b>							
1.	John Savolt, Jr.						
2.	Geraldine Savolt						
3.	Betty Savolt						
4.	Joyce Savolt						
<hr/>							

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith

2. Hedwig Sauer  
 Married  
 Conrad Yanda

**Fifth Generation**

1. Charles Yanda  
 2. Darlene Yanda  
 3. Gerald Yanda

3. Pius Sauer  
 Married  
 Louise Jacobs

**Fifth Generation**

1. George Sauer  
 2. Virginia Sauer  
 3. (Butch) Eugene Sauer  
 4. Charles Sauer

4. Albina Sauer  
 Married  
 Ralph Irsick

**Fifth Generation**

1. Mary Jane Irsick  
 2. Ralph Irsick  
 3. John Irsick  
 4. Edward Irsick

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith

5. John Sauer  
 Married  
 Barbara Dreher

**Fifth Generation**

1. Ronald Sauer  
 2. Robert Sauer  
 3. David Sauer  
 4. Allen Sauer
- 

6. Pauline Sauer  
 Married  
 Roland Hinkle

**Fifth Generation**

1. Connie Hinkle  
 2. Rolinda Hinkle
- 

7. Ambrose Sauer  
 Married  
 Lucille Younger

**Fifth Generation**

1. Chrissy Marie Sauer  
 2. Steven Sauer
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith

8. Mary Ann Sauer  
 Married  
 Herbert Becker

Fifth Generation

1. Herbert Becker  
 2. Richard Becker
- 

- (2) Philomena Knoll  
 Married  
 Fidelis J. Kreutzer

Fourth Generation

1. Georgine Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Virgil Jacobs
2. Nickolas Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Alice Herl
3. Aloysius Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Heraldine Dreiling
4. Ludwig Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Mary Weigel

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith
5.	Virgil Kreutzer Married Marion Hayes						
6.	Marcellus Kreutzer Single						
7.	Melva Marie Kreutzer Married James Mermion						
8.	Lillian Louise Kreutzer Married Edward Pfannenstiel						
9.	Rosa Bernice Kreutzer Married Alfred Staab						
10.	Erma Dolores Kreutzer Single						
11.	Philomena Bertha Kreutzer Single						
12.	Fidelis Kreutzer, Jr. Single						
13.	Gary John Kreutzer Single						

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith

14. Francis Clair Kreutzer  
Single

---

1. Georgine Kreutzer  
Married  
Virgil Jacobs

**Fifth Generation**

1. Gail Jacobs  
2. Glenn Jacobs

---

2. Nickolas Kreutzer  
Married  
Alice Herl

**Fifth Generation**

1. Allen Gene Kreutzer

---

3. Aloysius Kreutzer  
Married  
Heraldine Dreiling

**Fifth Generation**

1. Thira Marie Kreutzer  
2. James Kreutzer

---

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith

4. Ludwig Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Mary Weigel

**Fifth Generation**

1. Ronald Kreutzer  
 2. Alberta Kreutzer

- (3) Margaret Knoll  
 Married  
 John Kreutzer

**Fourth Generation**

1. Daniel Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Helen Younger
2. William Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Bernice Dinkel
3. Michael Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Josepha Quint
4. Armella Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Donald Dixon

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith
5.	Gilbert Kreutzer Married Margaret Jacobs						
6.	Rita Kreutzer Married Walter Younger						
7.	Dorothy Kreutzer Single						
8.	Eleanora Kreutzer Single						
9.	Virginia Kreutzer Single						
10.	Kenneth Kreutzer Single						
11.	Cletus Kreutzer Single						
<hr/>							
1.	Daniel Kreutzer Married Helen Younger						



DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith

Fifth Generation

1. John Kreutzer
2. Daniel Kreutzer
3. Edward Kreutzer
4. Mary Sue Kreutzer
5. Catherine Kreutzer

- 
2. William Kreutzer  
Married  
Bernice Dinkel

Fifth Generation

1. Donald Kreutzer
2. Diane Kreutzer

- 
3. Michael Kreutzer  
Married  
Josepha Quint

Fifth Generation

1. Carrol Ann Kreutzer

- 
4. Armella Kreutzer  
Married  
Donald Dixon

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith

Fifth Generation

1. Linda Dixon
  2. Donald Lee Dixon
- 

5. Gilbert Kreutzer  
Married  
Margaret Jacobs

Fifth Generation

1. Duane Gilbert Kreutzer
- 

6. Rita Kreutzer  
Married  
Walter Younger

Fifth Generation

1. Patrick Younger
- 

- (4) Albine Knoll  
Married  
John C. Gassman

Fourth Generation

1. Marie Gassman  
Married  
John F. Lovenzine

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith
2.	Clements Gassman Single						
3.	Helyne Gassman Married Carl Harriman						
4.	George Gassman Married Marie Ficco						
5.	Armella Gassman Married Francis Doyle						
6.	Cornelius Gassman Single						
7.	Ralph Gassman Single						
8.	Marvin Gassman Single						
9.	Francis Gassman Single						
10.	Gerald Gassman Single						

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith

11. Leroy Gassman  
Single

12. Alfreda Gassman  
Married  
Boyd Johnson

1. Marie Gassman  
Married  
John F. Lovenzine

**Fifth Generation**

1. John Lovenzine, Jr.

3. Helyne Gassman  
Married  
Carl Harriman

**Fifth Generation**

1. Shiela Ann Harriman

4. George Gassman  
Married  
Marie Ficco

DESCENDANTS OF JOHANNES LINENBERGER AND ANNA MARIA YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Anna Linenberger	10-15-1865	Herzog, Russia	1891	—	Catholic	Housewife
John Knoll	1866	Herzog, Russia	1891	1939	Catholic	Blacksmith

Fifth Generation

1. George Gassman, Jr.
- 

5. Armella Gassman  
Married  
Francis Doyle

Fifth Generation

1. Francis Doyle, Jr.
2. Sharon Doyle

## THE SECOND MARRIAGE OF MELCHIOR LINENBERGER

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Melchior Linenberger	1800	Marienthal, Russia	1837	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Katharine Margaret Klippahn Schreiner Von Riedel Salzman	1813	Herzog, Russia	1837	—	Catholic	Housewife
1.	Joseph Linenberger	11-22-1838	Herzog, Russia	1857	4-19-1911	Catholic	Carpenter
	Married						
	1st. — Katharine Younger	1840	Herzog, Russia	1857	1858	Catholic	Housewife
	2nd. — Margaret Schamne	5- 6-1842	Herzog, Russia	1859	10-14-1889	Catholic	Housewife
2.	Barbara Linenberger	-10-1840	Herzog, Russia	1858	3-21-1932	Catholic	Housewife
	Married						
	Peter Brungardt	11-30-1838	Herzog, Russia	1858	9- 1-1907	Catholic	Farmer
3.	Katharine Linenberger	1842	Herzog, Russia	1862	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Married						
	Nickolas Schamne	1840	Graf, Russia	1862	—	Catholic	Farmer
4.	Christina Linenberger	4-20-1848	Herzog, Russia	11-22-1865	7-26-1891	Catholic	Housewife
	Married						
	Andreas Riedel	8-16-1847	Herzog, Russia	11-22-1865	1-29-1937	Catholic	Farmer
5.	Katharine Margaret Linenberger	-11-1849	Herzog, Russia	1867	4-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife
	Married						
	Peter Andreas Braun	11-30-1849	Herzog, Russia	1867	4-28-1922	Catholic	Farmer
6.	Peter Linnenberger	3-11-1855	Herzog, Russia	11-22-1877	11- 3-1933	Catholic	Businessman
	Married						
	Anna Maria Schmelzer	9-29-1860	Luzern, Russia	11-22-1877	1-25-1937	Catholic	Housewife

## JOSEPH LINENBERGER

Joseph Linenberger, son of Melchior Linenberger and Katharine Margaret Klippahn Schreiner Von Riedel Salzman, was born November 22, 1838, in Herzog, Russia. In 1857 he married Katharine Younger, born in 1840, in Herzog, Russia.

Katharine died in 1858 after the birth of a son, Andrew. In 1859 Joseph married Margaret Schamne. Nineteen years later on August 8, 1878, one of the largest transports of German-Russian emigrants left Herzog, Russia, for America under the leadership of Joseph. Included in this transport was his wife, Margaret and their seven children.

Joseph and family came to Ellis County, Kansas, and settled at Victoria until he had bought a farm where they made their next home. The Linenberger land, purchased at \$1.25 per acre, was one mile east and a half mile north of Victoria. Here Joseph struggled with the elements of the soil as a farmer. In his spare time he was busy with his carpenter tools making various household furnishings, his specialty being clothes chests. In every event of a death, Joseph as a carpenter was asked to make the coffins for the settlers at Victoria, and its vicinity.

In 1889 Margaret, Joseph's wife died leaving him and ten children. Three of their children were married, Herman the youngest was three years old. In 1898, a son Peter having taken over the farm, Joseph moved to Victoria with his three youngest children. After all the children were married, Joseph retired and lived with his son Herman and family.

In appearance Joseph was tall and robust. He enjoyed good health all of his life. When he was young he lost an eye which was pierced by a pitch fork. This did not hinder him from making a living for his family or from working on his various hobbies, such as woodworking, reading or writing.

Joseph attended the schools of the times, but most of his education was self-taught. He read everything he could get his hands on. His handwriting was beautiful and legible.

While in retirement he wrote his book. The book relates the hardships and joys of the Germans who migrated to Russia. It tells of the attacks by the Kirghiz and their capture of his grandfather, Hanjoerg Linenberger. It gives an account of his transport from Russia to America and the arrival in Victoria, Kansas.

Still very active and with a desire to see his birthplace, Herzog, Russia, Joseph and John Pfeifer left Victoria on May 4, 1910, for a tour to Europe. In Herzog, Russia, he visited his sister, Maria Eva Rome, his nieces and nephews and many old friends and acquaintances. After a visit of four months they returned to America on September 8, 1910. Having fulfilled his life's ambitions, he was willing to die.

Six months after Joseph's return from Europe, Anna Maria, Herman's wife, died. A short time later on the eve of Ash Wednesday Joseph's fatal illness began and as Herman was unable to take care of him, they moved him to the home of Herman's brother, Peter. He died on April 19, 1911, at the age of seventy-two and a half years.

## JOSEPH LINENBERGER FAMILY

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Joseph Linenberger	11-22-1838	Herzog, Russia	1857	4-19-1911	Catholic	Carpenter
	1st. — Katharine Younger	1840	Herzog, Russia	1857	1858	Catholic	Housewife
	2nd. — Margaret Schamne	5- 6-1842	Graf, Russia	1859	10-14-1889	Catholic	Housewife
1.	Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5- 2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
	Married Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12- 2-1900	Catholic	Housewife
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Married Katharine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife
3.	Maria Linenberger	7-15-1869	Herzog, Russia	10-20-1885	11-24-1917	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Nickolas Kuhn	5-31-1865	Herzog, Russia	10-20-1885	3-30-1943	Catholic	Businessman
4.	Peter Linenberger	11-17-1872	Herzog, Russia	1892	5-11-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Married Anna Maria Goetz	1-18-1874	Herzog, Russia	1892	12-12-1926	Catholic	Housewife
5.	Catharine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11- 7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11- 7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Musician
6.	Joseph Linenberger	1- 8-1876	Herzog, Russia	10-26-1896	10- 5-1940	Catholic	Bricklayer
	Married Maria Anna Dreiling	1- 6-1879	Victoria, Kansas	10-26-1896	7- 7-1949	Catholic	Housewife
7.	Gertrude Linenberger	5- 8-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	11-19-1925	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Balthasar Dreiling	11- 1-1875	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	1- 3-1935	Catholic	Businessman

*One Hundred and Six*



JOSEPH LINENBERGER FAMILY (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Anna Maria Linenberger	9-23-1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-26-1900	6- 8-1938	Catholic	Housewife
	Married John P. Weigel	4-15-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-26-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer
9.	Eva Linenberger	11-22-1884	Victoria, Kansas	1-12-1904	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Married 1st. — Anton N. Wasinger	8-28-1882	Graf, Russia	1-12-1904	5-28-1907	Catholic	Laborer
	Eva Linenberger	11-22-1884	Victoria, Kansas	1-11-1909	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Married 2nd. — John Riedel	2- 2-1878	Herzog, Russia	1-11-1909	—	Catholic	Farmer
10.	Herman Linenberger	11- 8-1886	Victoria, Kansas	1-29-1907	—	Catholic	Carpenter
	Married 1st. — Anna Maria Dreiling	5-18-1888	Victoria, Kansas	1-29-1907	2-16-1911	Catholic	Housewife
	Herman Linenberger	11- 8-1886	Victoria, Kansas	1-10-1912	—	Catholic	Carpenter
	Married 2nd. — Maria Weigel	6- 2-1889	Victoria, Kansas	1-10-1912	—	Catholic	Housewife

## ANDREW LINENBERGER

Andrew Linenberger, son of Joseph Linenberger and Katharine Younger, was born on April 19, 1858, in Herzog, Russia. In January 1877, he married Margaret Brungardt born September 17, 1858.

When Andrew and wife Margaret came to America they homesteaded two and one half miles north of Victoria until 1893 when they moved to Scott County, Kansas. In 1896, Andrew purchased land near Emmeram, Kansas, on which they made their next home.

On December 2, 1900, Margaret Linenberger, Andrew's wife, died. Thirteen boys were born to Andrew and Margaret. Five sons died before they reached adulthood. Seven sons married, and one is still single.

In 1902 Andrew married Barbara Quint, and in 1904 he and Barbara moved to Buffalo Park, Kansas, where they resided until they went to Sterling, Colorado. Barbara died in Sterling on August 18, 1937. Andrew spent the last few months of his life at Hays, with his son Andrew where he died on May 2, 1939 when he was nearly eighty-three years old.

Balthasar, the first son, is single. He is employed in a sugar factory at Garden City.

Joseph, the second son, married Susan Quint. They lived at Victoria, Kansas, until 1926 when they moved to Garden City, Kansas, where they now reside. Joseph and Susan reared twelve children. Two of their daughters, Margaret and Barbara, entered the convent and are now Sister M. Carmela and Sister M. Celeste. The two nuns, aiming to cultivate their inherent musical talent, studied music in the convent and are now instructors of both instrumental and vocal music. Sister M. Celeste is also a trained nurse.

Joseph Louis is manager of a sugar factory in Garden City. Stella is a housewife. Isabella's husband died. She is now housekeeper for Father George Spaeth, C.P.P.S., at Germantown, Missouri. Helen is an accountant. William and Bernard are farmers. Norbert is an electrician. Alice is a

registered nurse. Jack is a carpenter. Donald is a jeweler, but at present is serving in the United States Army.

Nickolas, the third son, married Margaret Weigel. Nickolas and Margaret lived at Victoria, Kansas, until Nickolas died on April 7, 1924, and Margaret moved to Hays with her six children.

All the children are married and have established homes of their own. Eleanor and Julia are housewives. Bernard is manager of a hotel in Denver. Andrew is a meat cutter. Raymond is a carpenter and Nickolas is a bookkeeper for Gagelman Motor Company at Hays, Kansas.

Andrew, the fourth son, married Katherine Braun, of Victoria, Kansas. Andy, as he is called by his friends, is interested in life, and active in church. He was a member of the church choir at Victoria. As a carpenter and stonemason he has helped in the erection of a large number of buildings in Ellis County.

He and his wife lived at Victoria where their son Alphonse was born. Later they adopted a son, Robert Joseph. In 1925 Andy and Katherine left Victoria, to make their home at Hays, Kansas.

Alphonse, their son, is married to Verna Riedel. He and his wife live at Hays, Kansas, where he is an electrician. Robert Joseph is single, and at present serves in the United States Army.

Peter, the fifth son, married Magdalen Brungardt. Peter was a carpenter by trade. In November 1918, Magdalen his wife died. They had two sons: Edgar died December 27, 1941. Alfred the other son is employed in a filling station at Victoria, Kansas.

Peter later married Rosa Berning. Peter and Rosa lived at Marienthal, Kansas, for two years. They then lived at Garden City, Kansas, until 1953, when they moved to Denver, Colorado, where they now reside. To them five children were born. Beatrice and Vita are housewives. Vin-

cent, Nickolas and Joseph are employed at various industries in Denver, Colorado.

John, the sixth son, married Elizabeth Kinderknecht. John and Elizabeth lived at Buffalo Park, Kansas, where he worked on the railroad for two years. After that, they farmed south of Grinnell, Kansas, for a short time, and then moved to a farm near Emmeram, Kansas. In 1936, John and family moved to Washington County, Kansas, where they farmed again until they moved to town. John and Elizabeth reared thirteen children. Nearly all of them are now married, and have established their homes in the neighborhood of Washington, Kansas, where John and Elizabeth live.

Frances, Isabelle, Irene, Edna, Haddie and Agnes Ann are housewives. Elizabeth Jane is single and is still at home with John and Elizabeth. Victor is a meat cutter. Omer Herbert is a machinist. Elmer works for a truck line in Kansas City. Albinus and Daniel are employed in business industries at Washington, Kansas. Phillip is at present in the United States Service.

Raymond, seventh son, married Elizabeth Geist of Walker, Kansas. They lived at Victoria, Kansas, until 1920, when they moved to Colorado. Two daughters, were born to them. Marcella married Herbert Foster Beatty. Both Marcella and their first baby died when the baby was born.

In 1942 Raymond, Elizabeth, and their daughter, Bernardine, moved to Oregon, and in 1951, Raymond died. Bernardine is married to LaVerne Lowe and lives at Compton, California with her husband and two children. Elizabeth Linenberger now lives with her daughter Bernardine and family.

August, the eighth son, was two years old when his mother, Margaret Linenberger, died on December 2, 1900. Anton Brungardt, Margaret's nephew, and wife reared August. When he grew to manhood he married Mary Quint, of Victoria, Kansas. August and Mary first lived at Victoria, then moved to Gorham, Kansas. August now a prosperous business man is also City Clerk of Gorham.

#### DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Joseph Linenberger	11-22-1838	Herzog, Russia	1857	4-19-1911	Catholic	Farmer
	Katharine Younger — 1st. wife	1840	Herzog, Russia	1857	1858	Catholic	Housewife
1.	Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5- 2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
	Married						
	Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12- 2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

- (1) Balthasar Linenberger — Twin  
Single

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife
(2) Joseph Linenberger — Twin Married Susan Quint						
(3) Nick Linenberger Married Margaret Weigel						
(4) Andrew Linenberger Married Katherine Braun						
(5) Peter Linenberger Married 1st. — Magdalen Brungardt						
Peter Linenberger Married 2nd. — Rosa Berning						
(6) John Linenberger Married Elizabeth Kinderknecht						
(7) Raymond Linenberger Married Elizabeth Geist						
(8) August Linenberger Married Mary Quint						

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

(2) Joseph Linenberger  
 Married  
 Susan Quint

Fourth Generation

1. Joseph Louis Linenberger  
 Single
  
2. Margaret Linenberger  
 Sr. Mary Carmela
  
3. Stella Linenberger  
 Married  
 Arthur J. Schmale
  
4. Isabelle Linenberger  
 Married  
 Peter Frick
  
5. Helen Linenberger  
 Single
  
6. Barbara Linenberger  
 Sr. Mary Celeste
  
7. Bernard Linenberger  
 Married  
 Alameda Oschner

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
	Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife
8.	William Linenberger Single						
9.	Norbert Linenberger Married Barbara Lee Barker						
10.	Alice Linenberger Single						
11.	Jack C. Linenberger Married Phyllis Jean Harding						
12.	Donald Linenberger Married Lucy Ann Gerber						
<hr/>							
3.	Stella Linenberger Married Arthur Schmale						
<b>Fifth Generation</b>							
1.	Robert Joseph Schmale						
<hr/>							
4.	Isabella Linenberger Married Peter Frick						

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Robert Frick
  2. Ronald Frick
- 

7. Bernard Linenberger  
Married  
Alameda Oschner

Fifth Generation

1. Donald Lee Linenberger
  2. Terrence Eugene Linenberger
  3. Darrell Linenberger
- 

9. Norbert Linenberger  
Married  
Barbara Lee Barker

Fifth Generation

1. Linda Ann Linenberger
- 

- (3) Nick Linenberger  
Married  
Margaret Weigel

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Bernard Linenberger  
Married  
Constance Glassman
  
2. Eleanor Linenberger  
Married  
Herbert Pfortmiller
  
3. Andrew Linenberger  
Married  
Vernetta Tholen
  
4. Raymond Linenberger  
Married  
Rosa Stecklein
  
5. Julia Linenberger  
Married  
Neal Carley
  
6. Nick Linenberger, Jr.  
Married  
Melva Jean Peterson

- 
1. Bernard Linenberger  
Married  
Constance Glassman



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Bernard Linenberger, Jr.
2. Robert Linenberger

- 
2. Eleanor Linenberger  
Married  
Herbert Pfortmiller

Fifth Generation

1. Glenn Bernard Pfortmiller  
Married  
Jeanette Dreiling

2. Mary Pfortmiller  
Single

- 
3. Andrew Linenberger  
Married  
Vernetta Tholen

Fifth Generation

1. Larry Elmer Linenberger
2. Lindel Linenberger

- 
4. Raymond Linenberger  
Married  
Rosa Stecklein

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

**Fifth Generation**

1. Margaret Ann Linenberger
2. Rosella Linenberger
3. Thomas Linenberger

---

- (4) Andrew Linenberger  
 Married  
 Katherine Braun

**Fourth Generation**

1. Alphonse Linenberger  
 Married  
 Verna Riedel
2. Robert Joseph Linenberger  
 Single

---

- (5) Peter Linenberger  
 Married  
 1st. — Magdalen Brungardt

**Fourth Generation**

1. Alfred Linenberger  
 Married  
 Angela Roman

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

2. Edgar Linenberger  
 Married  
 Marietta Sander

(5) Peter Linenberger  
 Married  
 2nd. — Rosa Berning

Fourth Generation

3. Beatrice Linenberger  
 Married  
 Norbert Quint

4. Vincent Linenberger  
 Married  
 Ruth Gross

5. Nickolas Linenberger  
 Married  
 Charleen Weigel

6. Joseph Linenberger  
 Married  
 Elsie Melchior

7. Vita Linenberger  
 Married  
 Alvin Dreiling

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

1. Alfred Linenberger  
Married  
Angela Roman

**Fifth Generation**

1. Alfred Linenberger, Jr.
2. Howard William Linenberger
3. Harold Charles Linenberger

- 
2. Edgar Andrew Linenberger  
Married  
Marietta Sander

**Fifth Generation**

1. Dorothy Ann Linenberger
2. Leon James Linenberger

- 
3. Beatrice Linenberger  
Married  
Norbert Quint

**Fifth Generation**

1. Leroy Quint
  2. Evelyn Quint
  3. Garry Quint
  4. Donald Gene Quint
  5. Kenneth Duane Quint
  6. James Dennis Quint
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

4. Vincent Linenberger  
 Married  
 Ruth Gross

**Fifth Generation**

1. Vincent Gus Linenberger  
 2. Michael Arnold Linenberger
- 

5. Nickolas Linenberger  
 Married  
 Charleen Weigel

**Fifth Generation**

1. Nickolas Linenberger, Jr.  
 2. Duane Joseph Linenberger  
 3. Larry Dean Linenberger
- 

6. Joseph Linenberger  
 Married  
 Elsie Melchior

**Fifth Generation**

1. Daniel Michael Linenberger
- 

7. Vita Linenberger  
 Married  
 Alvin Dreiling

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Deanna Dreiling
2. Leon Dreiling

- 
- (6) John Linenberger  
 Married  
 Elizabeth Kinderknecht

Fourth Generation

1. Frances Helen Linenberger  
 Married  
 Joseph Brungardt
2. Victor Andrew Linenberger  
 Married  
 Catherine Brungardt
3. Isabelle Margaret Linenberger  
 Married  
 Bernard Brungardt
4. Albinus Anthony Linenberger  
 Married  
 Josephine Pauline Prellwitz
5. Omer Herbert Linenberger  
 Married  
 Bridget Brungardt

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
	Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife
6.	Irene Marie Linenberger Married Clarence Glenn Henry						
7.	Elmer Joseph Linenberger Married Alvena Shallert						
8.	Edna May Linenberger Married John Allen Moore						
9.	Haddie Lillian Linenberger Married Albert E. Smith						
10.	Daniel Jacob Linenberger Single						
11.	Agnes Ann Linenberger Married Paul H. Green						
12.	Phillip John Linenberger Single						
13.	Elizabeth Jane Linenberger Single						

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

1. Frances Helen Linenberger  
Married  
Joseph Brungardt

**Fifth Generation**

1. Alfred Joseph Brungardt
2. John Henry Brungardt
3. Dolores Jane Brungardt
4. Janet Marie Brungardt

- 
2. Victor Andrew Linenberger  
Married  
Catherine Brungardt

**Fifth Generation**

1. Francis Joseph Linenberger
2. Theresa Marie Linenberger
3. Linus John Linenberger
4. Cletus Victor Linenberger

- 
3. Isabella Margaret Linenberger  
Married  
Bernard Brungardt

**Fifth Generation**

1. Robert Brungardt
2. Clarabell Brungardt
3. Judy Mae Brungardt



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

4. Betty Ann Brungardt
5. Larry Bernard Brungardt
6. Jerry Lee Brungardt

- 
4. Albinus Anthony Linenberger  
Married  
Josephine Pauline Prellwitz

**Fifth Generation**

1. Mary Elizabeth Linenberger
2. James Anthony Linenberger
3. John Julius Linenberger

- 
6. Irene Maria Linenberger  
Married  
Clarence Glenn Henry

**Fifth Generation**

1. Donald Augustus Henry
2. Margaret Irene Henry
3. William John Henry

- 
7. Elmer Joseph Linenberger  
Married  
Alvena Shallert

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

**Fifth Generation**

1. Phyllis Sue Linenberger

---

9. Haddie Lillian Linenberger  
 Married  
 Albert E. Smith

**Fifth Generation**

1. Gary Allen Smith  
 2. Robert Eugene Smith

---

11. Agnes Ann Linenberger  
 Married  
 Paul H. Green

**Fifth Generation**

1. Patty Lynn Green

---

(7) Raymond Linenberger  
 Married  
 Elizabeth Geist

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND KATHARINE YOUNGER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Andrew Linenberger	4-19-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	5-2-1939	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Brungardt	9-17-1858	Herzog, Russia	1-1877	12-2-1900	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Bernadine Linenberger  
Married  
LaVern Eugene Lowe
  
2. Marcella Linenberger  
Married  
Herbert Foster Beatty

- 
1. Bernadine Linenberger  
Married  
LaVern Eugene Lowe

Fifth Generation

1. Marie Carolyn Lowe
2. Barbara Laverne Lowe

## JOHN LINENBERGER

John Linenberger, son of Joseph Linenberger and Margaret Schamne, was born January 6, 1867, in Herzog, Russia. On November 15, 1887, he married Katharine Brungardt born November 12, 1869.

When John married Katharine he worked as a carpenter at Victoria, Kansas. In 1900 he purchased a farm south of Big Creek where he farmed and did carpenter work on the side. After ten years of farming John built a house at Victoria, and moved his family to town. The Linenberger house, one of the nicest and most modern homes at Victoria at that time, is now the property of Mrs. Catherine Baier.

John then built a planing mill and started to make church fixtures, and church furniture. Skilled as a woodworker and woodcarver, he made fixtures for nearly all the

Catholic Churches in Ellis County. Two side altars in the present St. Fidelis Church are pieces of John's artistic work. John was known as a woodcarver not only in Ellis County, but also in the surrounding counties. He was a quiet and unassuming man, and a good neighbor.

John and Katharine reared ten children: Fidelis is a farmer. Bonavent is a painter and decorator at Victoria, Kansas. Alex is a painter and decorator at Hays, Kansas. Eleanora is a housewife, her husband, Victor Toepfer, is a mail carrier at Victoria. Joseph, now Father Mark, O.F.M. Cap., an ex-chaplain of World War II, is in Pennsylvania. Francis is a machinist in California. Clara (Mrs. Bernard Schulte) died November 24, 1933. Johanna (Mrs. Eugene Denning) also died in 1933. Margaret died in 1905. Magdalena died in 1912.

### DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

- (1) Clara Linenberger  
Married  
Bernard Schulte
- (2) Fidelis Linenberger  
Married  
Barbara Urban
- (3) Bonavent Linenberger  
Married  
Gertrude Brungardt

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife

(4) Alex Linenberger  
Married  
Angela Auellette

(5) Eleanora Linenberger  
Married  
Victor Toepfer

(6) Johanna Linenberger  
Married  
Eugene Denning

(7) Joseph Linenberger  
Rev. Fr. Mark

(8) Francis Linenberger  
Married  
Isabelle Karlin

(1) Clara Linenberger  
Married  
Bernard Schulte

Fourth Generation

1. Herman Schulte  
Rev. Father Herman Schulte

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife
2.	John Schulte Married Amelia Dinkel						
3.	Robert Schulte Married LaVerne Brungardt						
4.	Edward Schulte Married Martha Orth						
5.	Caroline Schulte Married Robert Pfeifer						
6.	Edna Schulte Married Fred B. Dreiling						
7.	Georgine Schulte Single						
8.	Dennis Schulte Single						
9.	Bernard Schulte Single						

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife

2. John Schulte  
 Married  
 Amelia Dinkel

**Fifth Generation**

1. Damian Schulte  
 2. Claudia Schulte  
 3. Regis Schulte

- 
3. Robert Schulte  
 Married  
 LaVerne Brungardt

**Fifth Generation**

1. Clair Robert Schulte  
 2. Clyde Richard Schulte

- 
4. Edward Schulte  
 Married  
 Martha Orth

**Fifth Generation**

1. Mary Elizabeth Schulte

- 
5. Caroline Schulte  
 Married  
 Robert Pfeifer

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Allen Pfeifer
2. Carolyn Pfeifer

- 
6. Edna Schulte  
Married  
Fred B. Dreiling

Fifth Generation

1. Rene Dreiling

- 
- (2) Fidelis Linenberger  
Married  
Barbara Urban

Fourth Generation

1. Albert Linenberger  
Single
2. Edward Linenberger  
Single
3. Viola Linenberger  
Married  
Carl W. Moser



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife
4.	Robert Linenberger Single						

---

(3) Bonavent Linenberger  
Married  
Gertrude Brungardt

Fourth Generation

1. Henrietta Linenberger  
Married  
Kilian Giebler
2. Edwin Linenberger  
Married  
Marian Giebler
3. Gilbert Linenberger  
Married  
Elsie Ruder
4. Doris Linenberger  
Married  
Albert Younger
5. Dennis Linenberger  
Married  
Florence Urban

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife
6.	Virginita Linenberger Single						
7.	Verlin Linenberger Single						
8.	Thomas Linenberger Single						
9.	John Linenberger Single						
10.	Leo Linenberger Single						
11.	Patrick Linenberger Single						
12.	Marie Linenberger Single						
<hr/>							
1.	Henrietta Linenberger Married Kilian Giebler						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Jolene Marie Giebler
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife
2.	Edwin Linenberger Married Marian Giebler						

Fifth Generation

1. Judy Linenberger
2. Ronald Linenberger
3. Roger Linenberger
4. Janice Linenberger

3. Gilbert Linenberger  
Married  
Elsie Ruder

Fifth Generation

1. Geraldine Linenberger
2. Gilbert Linenberger
3. Jacqualine Linenberger

4. Doris Linenberger  
Married  
Albert Younger

Fifth Generation

1. Mark Younger
2. Mary Younger

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife
5.	Dennis Linenberger						
	Married						
	Florence Urban						

Fifth Generation

1. Dennis Linenberger, Jr.

- 
- (4) Alex Linenberger  
Married  
Angela Auellette

Fourth Generation

1. Bernice Linenberger  
Married  
George Farkas
2. Kenneth Linenberger — Twin  
Married  
Rita Pfeifer
3. Donald Linenberger — Twin  
Married  
Irene Stegmann
4. Joyce Linenberger  
Married  
Robert Gingras

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife
5.	Shirley Linenberger Married Lawrence Lynd						
6.	Rene Linenberger Single						
7.	Lavon Linenberger Married Ralph Riedel						
8.	Marla Linenberger Single						
<hr/>							
1.	Bernice Linenberger Married George Farkas						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Michael Farkas
  2. Georgina Farkas
- 
2. Kenneth Linenberger  
Married  
Rita Pfeifer

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Marilyn Linenberger
2. Elaine Linenberger
3. Keith Linenberger

- 
3. Donald Linenberger  
Married  
Irene Stegmann

Fifth Generation

1. Delverne Linenberger
2. Donna Linenberger
3. Brenda Linenberger

- 
4. Joyce Linenberger  
Married  
Robert Gingras

Fifth Generation

1. Mark Gingras

- 
5. Shirley Linenberger  
Married  
Lawrence Lynd

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife

**Fifth Generation**

1. Sandra Lynd
2. Wayne Lynd

- 
7. Lavon Linenberger  
Married  
Ralph Riedel

**Fifth Generation**

1. Janice Riedel
2. Linda Riedel

- 
- (5) Eleanora Linenberger  
Married  
Victor Toepfer

**Fourth Generation**

1. Rita Toepfer  
Married  
Joseph Brungardt
2. Valaria Toepfer  
Married  
James Pelzel

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife
3.	LaVerne Toepfer Married Alfred Wiesner						
4.	Victor James Toepfer Single						
5.	Helen Toepfer Single						
6.	Joan Toepfer Single						

---

1. Rita Toepfer  
Married  
Joseph Brungardt

**Fifth Generation**

1. Brenda Brungardt  
2. Brian Brungardt

---

3. LaVerne Toepfer  
Married  
Alfred Wiesner

**Fifth Generation**

1. Karen Wiesner  
2. Judy Wiesner

---



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Linenberger	1- 6-1867	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	7- 8-1919	Catholic	Carpenter
	Catherine Brungardt	11-12-1869	Herzog, Russia	11-15-1887	2-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife

(6) Johanna Linenberger  
 Married  
 Eugene Denning

**Fourth Generation**

1. Melvin Denning  
 Married  
 Twila Naome Mason

---

1. Melvin Denning  
 Married  
 Twila Naome Mason

**Fifth Generation**

1. Cynthia Ann Denning

---

(8) Francis Linenberger  
 Married  
 Isabelle Karlin

**Fourth Generation**

1. Lois Ann Karlin

## MARIA LINENBERGER

Maria Linenberger, daughter of Joseph Linenberger and Margaret Schamne, was born July 15, 1869, in Herzog, Russia. On October 20, 1885 she married Nickolas Kuhn, born May 31, 1865, in Herzog, Russia.

Maria and Nickolas were married at Victoria, Kansas, where they made their home and spent the rest of their lives. When they were first married Nickolas operated a farm a few miles north of Victoria. In 1899 he bought the Peter Brungardt grocery store. After a number of years in the grocery business he was postmaster for a short time. In 1913 he helped to organize the German American Telephone Company of Victoria, of which he was both operator and manager for many years.

Active in church and community, he was a member of the choir, and a member of the band at Victoria. Nickolas

loved to travel. In 1926 he attended the International Eucharistic Congress in Chicago, and at different times has visited many states in the Union. He made a trip to Europe in 1930, visiting Germany, Austria, Switzerland and France.

Maria and Nickolas reared seven children: Gertrude's husband, Albert Weigel, died in 1918. Gertrude is now seamstress for the sisters at St. Anthony's Hospital at Hays, Kansas. Wendelin is a salesman. Joseph is a retired soldier. He occupies his time doing cabinet work. Anselm — Father Virgil, O.F.M.Cap., is pastor of the Catholic parish at Atwood, Kansas. Father Virgil is a woodcarver and in his spare time makes altars and various church furnishings. Philomena — Sister M. Anselm, C.S.A., Lidwina — Sister M. Virgila, C.S.A., and Mary — Sister M. Nickoline, C.S.A., are on missions in Wisconsin.

### DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Maria Linenberger	7-15-1869	Herzog, Russia	10-20-1885	11-24-1917	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Kuhn	5-31-1865	Herzog, Russia	10-20-1885	3-30-1943	Catholic	Businessman

#### Third Generation

- (1) Gertrude Kuhn  
Married  
Albert Weigel
- (2) Wendeln Kuhn  
Single
- (3) Joseph Kuhn  
Married  
Myrtle Evans

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Marie Linenberger	7-15-1869	Herzog, Russia	10-20-1885	11-24-1917	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Kuhn	5-31-1865	Herzog, Russia	10-20-1885	3-30-1943	Catholic	Businessman
(4)	Philomena Kuhn Sr. M. Anselm, C.S.A.						
(5)	Lidwina Kuhn Sr. M. Virgila, C.S.A.						
(6)	Anselm Kuhn Rev. Father Virgil, O.M.C.						
(7)	Mary Kuhn Sr. M. Nickaline, C.S.A.						

---

(1) Gertrude Kuhn  
Married  
Albert Weigel

**Fourth Generation**

1. Leona Weigel  
Married  
Martin Wasinger
  2. Lawrence Weigel  
Married  
Elizabeth Rohleder
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Marie Linenberger	7-15-1869	Herzog, Russia	10-20-1885	11-24-1917	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Kuhn	5-31-1865	Herzog, Russia	10-20-1885	3-30-1943	Catholic	Businessman

1. Leona Weigel  
Married  
Martin Wasinger

Fifth Generation

1. Rita Wasinger  
Married  
Joseph Bell
2. Virgiline Wasinger  
Married  
Darrell Paul Tyler
3. Judith Ann Wasinger  
Single
4. Rose Ann Wasinger  
Single
5. Dorothy June Wasinger  
Single
6. Geraldine Louise Wasinger  
Single
7. Martin Wasinger, Jr.  
Single

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Maria Linenberger	7-15-1869	Herzog, Russia	10-20-1885	11-24-1917	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Kuhn	5-31-1865	Herzog, Russia	10-20-1885	3-30-1943	Catholic	Farmer

1. Rita Wasinger  
Married  
Joseph Bell

Sixth Generation

1. Joseph Bell, Jr.
2. Deborah Marie Bell

2. Virgiline Wasinger  
Married  
Darrell Paul Tyler

Sixth Generation

1. Linda Diane Tyler

2. Lawrence Weigel  
Married  
Elizabeth Rohleder

Fifth Generation

1. Carol Sue Weigel
2. Mary Lou Weigel
3. Larry Weigel
4. Elizabeth Ann Weigel

## PETER LINENBERGER

Peter Linenberger, son of Joseph Linenberger and Margaret Schamne, was born November 17, 1872, in Herzog, Russia.

Peter Linenberger lived with his father on a farm one mile east, and one-half of a mile north of Victoria. In 1898, his father moved to town, and Peter remained and continued farming. In 1892, Peter married Anna Maria Goetz. About sixteen years later Peter erected a home and a store at Victoria, and in 1909, the following year, he started a furniture business. In the rear of the store, Peter had a shop where he did some carpenter work, and picture framing in his spare time.

Peter Linenberger was interested in civic improvement, and community life. He belonged to the church choir, and the Victoria band.

Seven of Peter and Anna Maria's children lived to marry and have families: Anthony was married to Josephine Walters who died September 19, 1938, and left him with six children. Anthony is a carpenter. He now lives in Oregon where he has a small vegetable farm, and does carpenter work on the side. Fred is Chief of Police at Twentieth Century Fox Studio in Hollywood, California. Edward is a businessman in California. Maurina is a housewife in Salem, Oregon. Her husband, Leo Miller, is a jeweler. Richard, a plumber for sometime, is now a disabled veteran in California. Richard now has a small vegetable farm.

Rudolph is employed as a cleaner and presser. Hilda is a housewife at Salina, Kansas, where she is also connected with a restaurant business.

### DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Peter Linenberger	11-17-1872	Herzog, Russia	1892	5-11-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Anna Maria Goetz	1-18-1874	Herzog, Russia	1892	12-12-1926	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

(1) Anthony P. Linenberger  
Married  
Josephine Walters

(2) Fred Linenberger  
Married  
Isabel Fisher

(3) Edward Linenberger  
Married  
Sarah Helen Goldsmith

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Peter Linenberger	11-17-1872	Herzog, Russia	1892	5-11-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Anna Maria Goetz	1-18-1874	Herzog, Russia	1892	12-12-1926	Catholic	Housewife

(4) Maurina Linenberger  
Married  
Leo J. Miller

(5) Richard P. Linenberger  
Married  
Eunice Mora Matheson

(6) Rudolph Linenberger  
Married  
LaVaun Linder

(7) Hilda Linenberger  
Married  
P. W. Borders

(1) Anthony P. Linenberger  
Married  
Josephine Walters

**Fourth Generation**

1. Alvin Linenberger  
Married  
Vera Mae Keirns

2. Arlin Linenberger  
Married  
Marietta Derringer

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Peter Linenberger	11-17-1872	Herzog, Russia	1892	5-11-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Anna Maria Goetz	1-18-1874	Herzog, Russia	1892	12-12-1926	Catholic	Housewife

3. Frank Linenberger  
Married  
Evelyn Schooling

4. Elizabeth (Betty) Linenberger  
Married  
Raymond Kopp

5. Robert Linenberger  
Single

6. Donald Linenberger  
Single

1. Alvin Linenberger  
Married  
Vera Mae Keirns

Fifth Generation

1. Richard Linenberger  
2. Steven Linenberger

2. Arlin Linenberger  
Married  
Marietta Derringer



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Peter Linenberger	11-17-1872	Herzog, Russia	1892	5-11-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Anna Maria Goetz	1-18-1874	Herzog, Russia	1892	12-12-1926	Catholic	Housewife

**Fifth Generation**

1. Patricia Linenberger
  2. Anthony Linenberger
- 

4. Elizabeth (Betty) Linenberger  
Married  
Raymond Kopp

**Fifth Generation**

1. Gary Allen Kopp
- 

- (2) Fred Linenberger  
Married  
Isabel Fisher

**Fourth Generation**

1. Mary Ann Linenberger  
Married  
John Cizin
2. Fredreca Linenberger  
Single
3. Stephanie Linenberger  
Married  
Leonard Ulivitch

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Peter Linenberger	11-17-1872	Herzog, Russia	1892	5-11-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Anna Maria Goetz	1-18-1874	Herzog, Russia	1892	12-12-1926	Catholic	Housewife

4. Elaine Linenberger  
Single

---

1. Mary Ann Linenberger  
Married  
John Cizin

Fifth Generation

1. John Cizin
2. Timothy Cizin

---

(4) Maurina Marie Linenberger  
Married  
Leo J. Miller

Fourth Generation

1. Doris Ann Miller  
Married  
Gerhart Woodrow Unrein
2. Virgil Joseph Miller  
Married  
Katharine Surgeon
3. Kathleen Bernadette Miller  
Married  
Carl Peter Mack

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Peter Linenberger	11-17-1872	Herzog, Russia	1892	5-11-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Anna Maria Goetz	1-18-1874	Herzog, Russia	1892	12-12-1926	Catholic	Housewife

4. Alice Louise Miller  
Married  
Hubert Joseph Faltyn

5. Lenora Ptilia Miller  
Single

6. Melvin Leo Miller  
Single

7. Virginia Marie Miller  
Single

8. Jeanette Ann Miller  
Single

1. Doris Anna Marie Miller  
Married  
Gerhart Woodrow Unrein

**Fifth Generation**

1. Geraldine Ann Unrein  
2. Darlene Kay Unrein

3. Kathleen Bernadette Miller  
Married  
Carl Peter Mack

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4	Peter Linenberger	11-17-1872	Herzog, Russia	1892	5-11-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Anna Maria Goetz	1-18-1874	Herzog, Russia	1892	12-12-1926	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Norma Jean Mack
  2. Laura Mae Mack
- 

4. Alice Louise Miller  
Married  
Hubert Joseph Faltyn

Fifth Generation

1. Steven Hubert Faltyn
  2. Russel John Faltyn
- 

- (6) Rudolph Linenberger  
Married  
LaVaun Linder

Fourth Generation

1. Ruth Linenberger
- 

- (7) Hilda Linenberger  
Married  
P. W. Borders

Fourth Generation

1. Norma Borders

## CATHERINE LINENBERGER

Catherine Linenberger, daughter of Joseph Linenberger and Margaret Schamne, was born November 25, 1873, in Herzog, Russia. She married Anthony A. Dreiling, who was born April 8, 1873, in Herzog, Russia.

Catherine married Anthony at Victoria, Kansas, on November 7, 1892. Following their marriage Catherine, Anthony, and his mother made their home on a farm south of Victoria. In 1903 Anthony moved to Victoria with his family and mother where he erected a store, and began a hardware business.

On October 31, 1918, at the age of forty-five Anthony died, and left Catherine with twelve children. Two sons, Richard and Robert, then had charge of the store until they sold it in 1926. Meanwhile, most of Catherine's children married and left home.

Catherine's family was one of the most musical of all the Linenberger families. Catherine herself enjoyed music, and often joined her children in singing. Anthony, her husband was organist at St. Fidelis Church at Victoria, for almost twenty-five years.

Children: Frank played the organ at St. Fidelis Church, Victoria from 1918 to 1941, and now plays the organ at the

Schoenchen Church. Frank is a plumber by trade. Salomea is a housekeeper for Msgr. Michael P. Dreiling at Angelus, Kansas, and is also organist at the church there. Cecilia, Sister M. Felicitas, C.S.A., is an instructor in a parochial school at Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, where she also plays the organ in the church. Robert is employed with a Lumber Company at Larned, Kansas. Rosa is a housewife. She sings in the choir at St. Fidelis Church, Victoria. Her husband, Peter Rome, is employed at Brungardt's I.G.A. Store. Agnes is a housewife, and lives at Radium, Kansas. Adelia lives on a farm near Emmeram, Kansas. Her husband Ambrose Brungardt is organist at Sacred Heart Church, Emmeram, and she sings in the choir. Flora lived with her mother and took care of her till she died on June 20, 1953. Flora is now housekeeper at St. Fidelis Seminary, Victoria. Clemens is organist at St. Luke's parish, Detroit, Michigan. Louis plays orchestral instruments. He is employed at Denver, Colorado. Richard died June 12, 1953. He was organist at St. Joseph's Church, Hays, for twenty-five years. Richard was County Clerk of Ellis County for a number of years, and served as Mayor of Hays, Kansas, for a short time. Susan (Mrs. Balthasar Kuhn) died May 19, 1929. Her husband lives in Wichita with their children.

### DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman

#### Third Generation

- (1) Frank J. A. Dreiling  
     Married  
     Basilia Billinger

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman
(2)	Salomea Dreiling Single						
(3)	Cecelia Dreiling Sr. M. Felicitas, C.S.A.						
(4)	Susan Dreiling Married Balthasar K. Kuhn						
(5)	Richard Dreiling Married Amalia (Molly) Eichman						
(6)	Robert Dreiling Married Lidwina Quint						
(7)	Adelea Dreiling Married Ambrose Brungardt						
(8)	Rose Dreiling Married Peter A. Rome						
(9)	Agnes Dreiling Married Lukas L. Penka						

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman

(10) Flora Dreiling  
Single

(11) Clement Dreiling  
Married  
Marcella Loggie

(12) Louis Dreiling  
Married  
Magdalena Hoffman

---

(1) Frank J. A. Dreiling  
Married  
Basilia Billinger

**Fourth Generation**

1. Gerard Dreiling  
Married  
Coletta Pfannenstiel

2. Elmer Dreiling  
Single

3. Linus Dreiling  
Married  
Luella Leiker

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman
4.	Edna Dreiling Married Paul Wagner						
5.	Lorraine Dreiling Married Leonard McCormick						
6.	Luella Dreiling Married Fred Munk						
7.	Alvera Dreiling Married Clarence Pfannenstiel						
8.	Verlin Dreiling Married Jane Braun						
9.	Elgerine Dreiling Married Larry Weisgerber						
10.	Marvin Dreiling Married Kathleen Dreiling						
11.	Norman Dreiling Married Norma Jean Dreiling						



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman
1.	Gerard Dreiling Married Coletta Pfannenstiel						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Kenneth Dreiling
2. Marilyn Dreiling
3. Gerald Dreiling

- 
3. Linus Dreiling  
Married  
Luella Leiker

**Fifth Generation**

1. Lorrella Dreiling
2. Leslie Allen Dreiling

- 
4. Edna Dreiling  
Married  
Paul Wagner

**Fifth Generation**

1. Shirley Ann Wagner
  2. Janice Wagner
  3. Paul Wagner, Jr.
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman

6. Luella Dreiling  
 Married  
 Fred Munk

Fifth Generation

1. Terry Munk  
 2. Wayne Munk
- 

7. Alvera Dreiling  
 Married  
 Clarence Pfannenstiel

Fifth Generation

1. Karen Sue Pfannenstiel
- 

8. Verlin Dreiling  
 Married  
 Henrietta Jane Braun

Fifth Generation

1. Linda Sue Dreiling  
 2. Lois Ann Dreiling  
 3. Judy Kay Dreiling
- 

9. Elgerine Dreiling  
 Married  
 Larry Weisgerber

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman

Fifth Generation

1. Dennis Wayne Weisgerber
- 

11. Norman Dreiling  
Married  
Norma Jean Dreiling

Fifth Generation

1. Richard Dreiling
- 

- (4) Susan Dreiling  
Married  
Balthasar Kuhn

Fourth Generation

1. Wilmer Kuhn  
Single
2. Ludmilla Kuhn  
Married  
Harry Baldrige
3. Omer Kuhn  
Married  
Mary Kay Stodard

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman

4. Hubert Kuhn  
Single

5. Clair Kuhn  
Killed in service

6. Lloyd Kuhn  
Single

7. Earl Kuhn  
Single

---

2. Lurmillia Kuhn  
Married  
Harry Baldrige

**Fifth Generation**

1. Jenifer Baldrige

---

(5) Richard Dreiling  
Married  
Amalia (Molly) Eichman

**Fourth Generation**

1. Norbert Dreiling  
Married  
Donna Jean Myerly

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman
2.	Donald Dreiling Married Dolores Schmidt						
3.	Dean Dreiling Married Mary Rose Ruder						
4.	Dolores Dreiling Married Robert Schlyer						
5.	Eugene Leon Dreiling Married Florentine Brungardt						
6.	Joan Ann Dreiling Married Joseph Dziedziak						
7.	Ronald James Dreiling Married Elizabeth Brungardt						
8.	Thomas Anthony Dreiling Single						
9.	Mary Catherine Dreiling Single						

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman
1.	Norbert Dreiling Married Donna Jean Myerly						

Fifth Generation

1. Jan Margaret Dreiling
  2. Mark Dreiling
  3. Curtis Dreiling
- 

2. Donald Dreiling  
Married  
Dolores Schmidt

Fifth Generation

1. Michaeline Dreiling
  2. Carolyn Dreiling
- 

3. Dean Dreiling  
Married  
Mary Rose Ruder

Fifth Generation

1. Carol Richard Dreiling
  2. Frederick Dean Dreiling
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman
4.	Dolores Dreiling Married Robert Schlyer						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Pamela Sue Schlyer
  2. Thomas Robert Schlyer
- 

5. Eugene Leon Dreiling  
Married  
Florentine Brungardt

**Fifth Generation**

1. Terrence Dreiling
  2. Susan Marie Dreiling
- 

6. Joan Ann Dreiling  
Married  
Joseph Dziedziak

**Fifth Generation**

1. Stanley Dziedziak
  2. Stephan Dziedziak
  3. Nancy Susan Dziedziak
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman

(6) Robert Dreiling  
 Married  
 Lidwina Quint

**Fourth Generation**

1. Oscar Robert Dreiling  
 Married  
 Bonnie Finell

2. Jeanette Kathleen Dreiling  
 Married  
 Michael Pieschl

---

(7) Adelia Dreiling  
 Married  
 Ambrose Brungardt

**Fourth Generation**

1. Valaria Brungardt  
 Sr. Maria Stella, C.S.A.

2. LaVerne Brungardt  
 Married  
 Robert Schulte

3. Gilbert Brungardt  
 Single



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman

4. Paul Brungardt  
Married  
Mildred Basgall
5. Cecelia M. Brungardt  
Single
6. Yvonne Louise Brungardt  
Single
7. Ruth Evelyn Brungardt  
Single
8. Patricia Ann Brungardt  
Single

- 
2. LaVerne Brungardt  
Married  
Robert Schulte

**Fifth Generation**

1. Clair Robert Schulte  
2. Clyde Richard Schulte

- 
4. Paul Brungardt  
Married  
Mildred Basgall

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman

**Fifth Generation**

- Stephan Paul Brungardt

---

- (8) Rose Dreiling  
Married  
Peter A. Rome

**Fourth Generation**

- Howard Hugh Rome
- Mary Gemma Rome

---

- (9) Agnes Dreiling  
Married  
Lucas Penka

**Fourth Generation**

- Lucas Lee Penka  
Single
- Willa Jean Penka  
Sr. M. Celine

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Catherine Linenberger	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	6-20-1953	Catholic	Housewife
	Anthony Dreiling	4- 8-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	10-31-1918	Catholic	Businessman
3.	Wilbur Dean Penka Single						
4.	Rose Ann Penka Sr. M. Agneta						
5.	James Michael Penka Single						

---

(11) Clement Dreiling  
Married  
Marcella Loggie

Fourth Generation

1. Marcella Louise Dreiling

## JOSEPH LINENBERGER, JR.

Joseph Linenberger, son of Joseph Linenberger and Margaret Schamne, was born January 8, 1876, in Herzog, Russia. On October 26, 1896, he married Maria Anna Dreiling, born January 6, 1879.

Joseph and Maria Anna were married at Victoria, Kansas, where they spent the rest of their lives. Joseph was a carpenter and stonemason by trade. A tireless and painstaking worker, he was one of the best stonemasons in Ellis County. Joseph helped to build most of the Ellis County churches and schools. He was a builder all his life with the exception of a short time when he operated a meat market at Victoria.

Joseph belonged to various church organizations; sang

in the choir and belonged to the band. His favorite hobby was traveling. He visited a number of states in the Union, always to find a better place to live; and returned everytime to find Ellis County, Kansas, the best place of all.

All of Joseph and Maria Anna's ten children have established homes of their own: Louis, a carpenter for a number of years, is now in business in a rendering plant in Texas. Otto is a prosperous dentist at Hays, Kansas. Ida, a housewife, is also engaged in many social activities. Bertha is employed in Michigan. Regina is a housewife in Nevada. Hilda is a housewife, and at present is head of the Victoria High School Cafeteria. Philomena, Lucy, and Ellen are housewives. Leona is employed at Russell, Kansas. Paul is a bricklayer.

### DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Joseph Linenberger	1-8-1876	Herzog, Russia	10-26-1896	10-5-1940	Catholic	Contractor
	Maria Anna Dreiling	1-6-1879	Victoria, Kansas	10-26-1896	7-7-1949	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

- (1) Louis Linenberger  
Married  
Sina Taylor
  
- (2) Otto Linenberger  
Married  
Ida Mermis
  
- (3) Ida Linenberger  
Married  
Simon Jacobs

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Joseph Linenberger	1-8-1876	Herzog, Russia	10-26-1896	10-5-1940	Catholic	Contractor
	Maria Anna Dreiling	1-6-1879	Victoria, Kansas	10-26-1896	7-7-1949	Catholic	Housewife
(4)	Bertha Linenberger Married Leonard Caley						
(5)	Regina Linenberger Married Cecil Duck						
(6)	Hilda Linenberger Married Herman Kuhn						
(7)	Philomena Linenberger Married John Brungardt						
(8)	Lucy Linenberger Married Edmund Leikam						
(9)	Leona Linenberger Married Albert Boxberger						
(10)	Paul Linenberger Married Irene Younger						
(11)	Ellen Linenberger Married Vincent Dreiling						

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Joseph Linenberger	1-8-1876	Herzog, Russia	10-26-1896	10-5-1940	Catholic	Contractor
	Maria Anna Dreiling	1-6-1879	Victoria, Kansas	10-26-1896	7-7-1949	Catholic	Housewife

- (1) Louis J. Linenberger  
 Married  
 Sina Taylor

Fourth Generation

1. Hubert Linenberger  
 Married  
 Betty Fojtik
2. Arlyne Linenberger  
 Married  
 Jerome Mekeska
3. Diane Linenberger  
 Single

- 
- (2) Dr. Otto Linenberger  
 Married  
 Ida Mermis

Fourth Generation

1. Nathan Linenberger  
 Single
2. James Linenberger  
 Single
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Joseph Linenberger	1-8-1876	Herzog, Russia	10-26-1896	10-5-1940	Catholic	Contractor
	Maria Anna Dreiling	1-6-1879	Victoria, Kansas	10-26-1896	7-7-1949	Catholic	Housewife

(3) Ida Linenberger  
 Married  
 Simon Jacobs

**Fourth Generation**

1. Leroy Jacobs  
 Married  
 Elsie Kreutzer

2. Norman Jacobs  
 Married  
 Janice Mae Edwards

3. Verna Lou Jacobs  
 Married  
 Frank LaBan

4. Roberta Jacobs  
 Single

5. David Jacobs  
 Single

6. Stephanie Jacobs  
 Single

1. Leroy Jacobs  
 Married  
 Elsie Kreutzer

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Joseph Linenberger	1-8-1876	Herzog, Russia	10-26-1896	10-5-1940	Catholic	Contractor
	Maria Anna Dreiling	1-6-1879	Victoria, Kansas	10-26-1896	7-7-1949	Catholic	Housewife

**Fifth Generation**

1. Deborah Ann Jacobs
- 

- (3) Verna Lou Jacobs  
 Married  
 Frank LaBan

**Fifth Generation**

1. Robin LaBan
- 

- (5) Regina Linenberger  
 Married  
 Cecil Duck

**Fourth Generation**

1. Kenneth Duck  
 2. Beverly Duck
- 

- (6) Hilda Linenberger  
 Married  
 Herman Kuhn



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Joseph Linenberger	1-8-1876	Herzog, Russia	10-26-1896	10-5-1940	Catholic	Contractor
	Maria Anna Dreiling	1-6-1879	Victoria, Kansas	10-26-1896	7-7-1949	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Clinton Kuhn  
Married  
Leona Weigel
  
2. Marjorie Kuhn  
Single

- 
- (1) Clinton Kuhn  
Married  
Leona Keigel

Fifth Generation

1. Jed Allan Kuhn

- 
- (7) Philomena Linenberger  
Married  
John Brungardt

Fourth Generation

1. Gary Brungardt
  2. Jeffrey Brungardt
  3. Donald Brungardt
  4. Lloyd Robert Brungardt
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Joseph Linenberger	1-8-1876	Herzog, Russia	10-26-1896	10-5-1940	Catholic	Contractor
	Maria Anna Dreiling	1-6-1879	Vivtoria, Kansas	10-26-1896	7-7-1949	Catholic	Housewife

(8) Lucy Linenberger  
 Married  
 Edmund Leikam

Fourth Generation

1. Aletta Leikam
2. James Leikam
3. Bernetta Leikam

(9) Leona Linenberger  
 Married  
 Albert Boxberger

Fourth Generation

1. Duane Boxberger
2. Jeanette Boxberger

(10) Paul Linenberger  
 Married  
 Irene Younger

Fourth Generation

1. Paula Linenberger

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Joseph Linenberger	1-8-1876	Herzog, Russia	10-26-1896	10-5-1940	Catholic	Contractor
	Maria Anna Dreiling	1-6-1879	Vivtoria, Kansas	10-26-1896	7-7-1949	Catholic	Housewife

(11) Ellen Linenberger  
 Married  
 Vincent Dreiling

Fourth Generation

1. Firma Dreiling
2. Diane Dreiling
3. James Dreiling
4. Marla Dreiling
5. Dean Dreiling

GERTRUDE LINENBERGER

Gertrude Linenberger, daughter of Joseph Linenberger and Margaret Schamne, was born on May 8, 1878. In November 1896 she married Balthasar Dreiling, born November 1, 1875.

Balthasar started as a teacher at Catherine and Schoenchen, Kansas. Then he was elected Clerk of the District Court of Ellis County. In 1899 when his term of office expired, Gertrude and Balthasar moved to Walker where he was connected with an implement company. Returning to Hays in 1907, he was Register of Deeds of Ellis County. Later he became editor of the Ellis County News.

On November 19, 1925, Gertrude died leaving Balthasar with twelve children. Several of the children were mar-

ried. Eleanor, the fourth oldest, took charge of the household and helped to rear the younger children.

Children: Eleanor lives at Hays with her family. Adolph has been in the Hays Post Office for thirty-five years. Regina is a housewife at Lansing, Kansas. Mathilda is a housewife in Denver, Colorado. William is a jeweler in Berkeley, California. Florence — Sister M. Catherine is superintendent of the Holy Savior School in Wichita, Kansas. Lucy, a housewife, is also a linotype operator in South Dakota. Paul is an auditor in California. Robert is in an electrical appliance shop in California. Albert is employed in the Post Office at Hays, Kansas. Hermaline's husband died. She is employed by the Bell Telephone Company in California. Louis is employed by the Elks Club in California.

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Gertrude Linenberger	5-8-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	11-19-1925	Catholic	Housewife
	Balthasar Dreiling	11-1-1875	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	1- 3-1935	Catholic	Businessman

Third Generation

- (1) Adolph Dreiling  
Married  
Mary Urban
- (2) Regina Dreiling  
Married  
John Mondero
- (3) Matilda Dreiling  
Married  
Melchior J. Dorzweiler
- (4) Eleanor Dreiling  
Married  
Edward J. Frank
- (5) William Dreiling  
Married  
Matilda Kuhn
- (6) Florence Dreiling  
Sr. M. Catherine, C.S.J.
- (7) Lucy Dreiling  
Married  
William Owens
- (8) Paul Dreiling  
Married  
Alberta Holland

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Gertrude Linenberger	5-8-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	11-19-1925	Catholic	Housewife
	Balthasar Dreiling	11-1-1875	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	1- 3-1935	Catholic	Businessman

(9) Albert J. Dreiling  
Married  
Alexia Brungardt

(10) Robert C. Dreiling  
Married  
Regina Weingardt

(11) Hermaline Dreiling  
Married  
Bernard A. Allendorf

(12) Louis W. Dreiling  
Married  
Mildred Strohmeier

(1) Adolph Dreiling  
Married  
Mary Urban

**Fourth Generation**

1. Viola Dreiling  
Married  
Norbert Ross

2. Mildred Dreiling  
Married  
Robert Bollig

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Gertrude Linenberger	5-8-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	11-19-1925	Catholic	Housewife
	Balthasar Dreiling	11-1-1875	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	1- 3-1935	Catholic	Businessman

3. Francis Dreiling  
Married  
Lillian Sander

4. Mary Ann Dreiling  
Married  
Clarence Thummel

5. Dorothy Mae Dreiling  
Married  
Marvin Dreiling

1. Viola Dreiling  
Married  
Norbert Ross

**Fifth Generation**

1. Kenneth Ross
2. Judith Ross
3. Donald Ross
4. Daniel Ross

2. Mildred Dreiling  
Married  
Robert Bollig

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Gertrude Linenberger	5-8-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	11-19-1925	Catholic	Housewife
	Balthasar Dreiling	11-1-1875	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	1- 3-1935	Catholic	Businessman

Fifth Generation

1. Robert James Bollig
  2. Thomas Lee Bollig
  3. Michael Louis Bollig
  4. Richard Bollig
- 

4. Mary Ann Dreiling  
Married  
Clarence Thummel

Fifth Generation

1. Susan Thummel
- 

- (2) Regina Dreiling  
Married  
John Mondero

Fourth Generation

1. Rita Mondero  
Married  
1st. — Wiley Oliver

Rita Mondero  
Married  
2nd. — Ed Prickett

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Gertrude Linenberger	5-8-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	11-19-1925	Catholic	Housewife
	Balthasar Dreiling	11-1-1875	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	1- 3-1935	Catholic	Businessman
2.	Clara Mondero Married Ralph Chase						
3.	Francis Joseph Mondero Married Charlotte Butler						
4.	Ada Irene Mondero Married David Eugene Young						

- 
1. Rita Mondero  
Married  
1st. — Wiley Oliver

Fifth Generation

1. Mary Drew Oliver

- 
2. Clara Mondero  
Married  
Ralph Chase

Fifth Generation

1. Nancy Chase  
2. Linda Chase  
3. John Chase  
4. Joseph Chase
-



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Gertrude Linenberger	5-8-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	11-19-1925	Catholic	Housewife
	Balthasar Dreiling	11-1-1875	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	1- 3-1935	Catholic	Businessman
4.	Ada Irene Mondero Married David Eugene Young						

**Fifth Generation**

1. David Eugene Young, Jr.
- 

- (3) Matilda Dreiling  
Married  
Melchior Dorzweiler

**Fourth Generation**

1. Lorene Dorzweiler  
Married  
Richard B. Trentman
  2. Mary Agnes Dorzweiler  
Married  
Robert Coleman
  3. Adrian N. Dorzweiler  
Married  
Theresa Roybal
  4. Alma Rose Dorzweiler  
Single
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Gertrude Linenberger	5-8-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	11-19-1925	Catholic	Housewife
	Balthasar Dreiling	11-1-1875	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	1- 3-1935	Catholic	Businessman

1. Lorene Dorzweiler  
 Married  
 Richard B. Trentman

**Fifth Generation**

1. Richard B. Trentman, Jr.  
 2. John Leonard Trentman

- 
2. Mary Agnes Dorzweiler  
 Married  
 Robert Coleman

**Fifth Generation**

1. Susan Ann Coleman

- 
3. Adrian N. Dorzweiler  
 Married  
 Theresa Roybal

**Fifth Generation**

1. Ann Dorzweiler

- 
- (4) Eleanor Dreiling  
 Married  
 Edward J. Frank

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Gertrude Linenberger	5-8-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	11-19-1925	Catholic	Housewife
	Balthasar Dreiling	11-1-1875	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	1- 3-1935	Catholic	Businessman

**Fourth Generation**

1. Thomas J. Frank  
Married  
Dolores Denning
2. Rosemary Frank  
Single
3. Daniel Frank  
Single

- 
1. Thomas J. Frank  
Married  
Dolores Denning

**Fifth Generation**

1. Terrance Frank

- 
- (5) William Dreiling  
Married  
Matilda Kuhn

**Fourth Generation**

1. Philip Dreiling
  2. Michael Dreiling
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Gertrude Linenberger	5-8-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	11-19-1925	Catholic	Housewife
	Balthasar Dreiling	11-1-1875	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	1- 3-1935	Catholic	Businessman

7. Lucy Dreiling  
 Married  
 William Owens

Fourth Generation

1. Barbara Susan Owens
2. Robert Bruce Owens

(8) Paul Dreiling  
 Married  
 Alberta Holland

Fourth Generation

1. Barbara Dreiling
2. Charles Dreiling
3. Raymond Dreiling

(9) Albert J. Dreiling  
 Married  
 Alexia Brungardt

Fourth Generation

1. Barbara Dreiling
2. Mary Dreiling
3. Margaret Susan Dreiling
4. Theresa Jane Dreiling
5. Timothy Dreiling

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Gertrude Linenberger	5-8-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	11-19-1925	Catholic	Housewife
	Balthasar Dreiling	11-1-1875	Herzog, Russia	11-1896	1- 3-1935	Catholic	Businessman

(10) Robert Dreiling  
 Married  
 Regina Weingardt

**Fourth Generation**

1. Catherine Dreiling
2. Robert Dreiling

(11) Hermaline Dreiling  
 Married  
 Bernard Allendorf

**Fourth Generation**

1. Bernard James Allendorf
2. David Lee Allendorf
3. Gertrude Allendorf
4. Christine Allendorf

(12) Louis W. Dreiling  
 Married  
 Mildred Strohmeier

**Fourth Generation**

1. Kenneth Dreiling

## ANNA MARIA LINENBERGER

Anna Maria Linenberger, daughter of Joseph Linenberger and Margaret Schamne, was born September 23, 1882, at Victoria, Kansas. On November 26, 1900, she married John P. Weigel who was born April 15, 1878 in Herzog, Russia.

Anna Maria and John P. Weigel started their married life on a farm near Emmeram, Kansas. Then John worked on the railroad during which time they lived at Victoria. From Victoria they moved to Buffalo Park, Kansas, and stayed until 1905 when they moved to Colorado. After a number of years in Colorado, Anna Maria, John, and their children returned to Victoria, Kansas, and remained until several of their children were married. They then went to Colorado again where they lived until all of their children were grown.

Six of their eight children lived to marry and have families: All the girls are housewives and the boys are em-

ployed in Chicago. Mathilda and Margaret live in Chicago, Illinois. Blanche lives in Iliff, Colorado. Hilda lives in Mankato, Minnesota. Rosa lives in Derby, Colorado. Robert lives in Cabery, Illinois, and Acquiline lives in Chicago, Illinois.

Anna Maria Linenberger Weigel, wife of John Weigel, died in Colorado June 8, 1938. John now lives in Chicago with his children. Wilhelmina, a daughter, died March 30, 1943. A son, a grandson, and the husband of a grand-daughter of Anna Maria and John Weigel died in the United States Service. One son was wounded in war. Linus Weigel was killed in Germany in World War II, March 4, 1944. Acquiline Weigel was wounded in Japan in World War II. Wilfred Holzman, son of Margaret and Michael Holzman, was killed in action in Korea, June 3, 1951. Gregory Knoll, husband of Rosa Brungardt Knoll and son-in-law of Blanche and Anton Brungardt, was killed in Belgium in World War II.

### DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Anna Maria Linenberger	9-23-1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-26-1900	6-8-1938	Catholic	Housewife
	John P. Weigel	4-15-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-26-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

#### Third Generation

(1) Mathilda Weigel  
Married  
George Weinmeier

(2) Margaret Weigel  
Married  
Michael Holzman

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Anna Maria Linenberger	9-23-1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-26-1900	6-8-1938	Catholic	Housewife
	John P. Weigel	4-15-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-26-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer
(3)	Blanche Weigel Married 1st. — Anton Brungardt						
	Blanche Weigel Married 2nd. — Jacob Quint						
(4)	Hilda Weigel Married Jacob Frieson						
(5)	Wilhelmina Weigel Deceased 3-30-1943						
(6)	Robert Weigel Married Dorene Koerner						
(7)	Rosa Weigel Married John Hoffman						
(8)	Linus Weigel Died in Service March 4, 1944						
(9)	Acquiline Weigel Married Mary Bailey						

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Anna Maria Linenberger	9-23-1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-26-1900	6-8-1938	Catholic	Housewife
	John P. Weigel	4-15-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-26-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

- (1) Mathilda Weigel  
 Married  
 George Weinmeier

Fourth Generation

1. Fabolia Weinmeier  
 Married  
 August Weigel
2. John Weinmeier  
 Married  
 Rita Povolo
3. Bertha Weinmeier  
 Married  
 Joseph Martinelli
4. Joseph Weinmeier  
 Married  
 Carmen Zina
5. Robert Weinmeier  
 Single
6. Margaret Weinmeier  
 Single
7. Cheryl Ann Weinmeier  
 Single



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Anna Maria Linenberger	9-23-1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-26-1900	6-8-1938	Catholic	Housewife
	John P. Weigel	4-15-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-26-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

2. John Weinmeier  
Married  
Rita Povolo

**Fifth Generation**

1. Donna Lee Weinmeier

---

4. Joseph Weinmeier  
Married  
Carmen Zina

**Fifth Generation**

1. Mark Joseph Weinmeier

---

(2) Margaret Weigel  
Married  
Michael Holzman

**Fourth Generation**

1. Robert Holzman  
Single

2. Margaret Holzman  
Married  
Elmer Mercier

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Anna Maria Linenberger	9-23-1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-26-1900	6-8-1938	Catholic	Housewife
	John P. Weigel	4-15-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-26-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer
3.	Lorraine Holzman Married Adrian Mercier						
4.	Adrian Holzman Single						
5.	Wilfred Holzman Died in Service June 3, 1951						

---

2. Margaret Holzman  
Married  
Elmer Mercier

**Fifth Generation**

1. Marlyn Ann Mercier
2. Arthur Michael Mercier
3. Valarie Jean Mercier

---

3. Lorraine Holzman  
Married  
Adrian Mercier

**Fifth Generation**

1. Kenneth Joseph Mercier
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Anna Maria Linenberger	9-23-1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-26-1900	6-8-1938	Catholic	Housewife
	John P. Weigel	4-15-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-26-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

- (3) Blanche Weigel  
 Married  
 1st. — Anton Brungardt

Fourth Generation

1. Louise Brungardt  
 Married  
 Leo Wasinger

2. Rose Brungardt  
 Married  
 1st. — Gregory Knoll  
 Died in Service

Rose Brungardt  
 Married  
 2nd. — Peter Burgardt

3. Mildred Brungardt  
 Married  
 Jerry Pettijohn

4. Lillian Brungardt  
 Married  
 James Tatro

- (3) Blanche Weigel  
 Married  
 2nd. — Jacob Quint

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Anna Maria Linenberger	9-23-1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-26-1900	6-8-1938	Catholic	Housewife
	John P. Weigel	4-15-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-26-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

Fourth Generation

5. Mary Barbara Quint  
Single
6. Allan Norman Quint  
Single
7. Jean Quint — Twin  
Single
8. Jane Quint — Twin  
Single
9. Carol Quint  
Single

- 
1. Louise Brungardt  
Married  
Leo Wasinger

Fifth Generation

1. Mary Ellen Wasinger
2. Gary Wayne Wasinger

- 
2. Rose Brungardt Knoll  
Married  
2nd. — Peter Burgardt

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Anna Maria Linenberger	9-23-1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-26-1900	6-8-1938	Catholic	Housewife
	John P. Weigel	4-15-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-26-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

Fifth Generation

1. Janet Marie Burgardt
2. Michael Burgardt
3. Patricia Burgardt

- 
3. Mildred Brungardt  
Married  
Jerry Pettijohn

Fifth Generation

1. Rex Gorden Pettijohn

- 
4. Lillian Brungardt  
Married  
James Tatro

Fifth Generation

1. Robert Tatro
2. Richard Tatro
3. Wanda Tatro

- 
- (4) Hilda Weigel  
Married  
Jacob Friesen

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Anna Maria Linenberger	9-23-1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-26-1900	6-8-1938	Catholic	Housewife
	John P. Weigel	4-15-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-26-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

Fourth Generation

1. Robert George Friesen  
Married  
Dorothy Fillish
2. Luella Catherine Friesen  
Married  
James Bellomo
3. James Joseph Friesen  
Single
4. Jeanette Arlene Friesen  
Single
5. Patricia Elaine Friesen  
Single

- 
1. Robert George Friesen  
Married  
Dorothy Fillish

Fifth Generation

1. Stephanie Friesen
  2. Thomas Friesen
  3. Larry Jon Friesen
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Anne Maria Linenberger	9-23-1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-26-1900	6-8-1938	Catholic	Housewife
	John P. Weigel	4-15-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-20-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

2. Luella Catherine Friesen  
Married  
James J. Bellomo

**Fifth Generation**

1. Joan Marie Bellomo  
2. Antonio Luella Bellomo

- 
- (6) Robert Weigel  
Married  
Dorene Koerner

**Fourth Generation**

1. Kathleen Weigel  
2. Richard Weigel

- 
- (7) Rose Weigel  
Married  
John L. Hoffman

**Fourth Generation**

1. Mary Ann Hoffman  
Novice in Convent

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Anne Maria Linenberger	9-23-1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-26-1900	6-8-1938	Catholic	Housewife
	John P. Weigel	4-15-1878	Herzog, Russia	11-20-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer
2.	John Richard Hoffman Single						
3.	Theodore David Hoffman Single						
4.	Patricia Ann Hoffman Single						
5.	Judith Ann Hoffman Single						
6.	Therese Marie Hoffman Single						
7.	Andrew Charles Hoffman Single						
8.	Philomena Mary Hoffman Single						

---

(9) Aquiline Weigel  
Married  
Mary Bailey

**Fourth Generation**

1. James L. Weigel



## EVA LINENBERGER

Eva Linenberger, daughter of Joseph Linenberger and Margaret Schamne, was born November 22, 1884.

Eva married Anton N. Wasinger on January 12, 1904, at Victoria, Kansas, where they lived until he died on May 28, 1907, leaving her with two children. After Anton's death Eva kept house for her father, Joseph Linenberger, and her brother, Herman.

On January 11, 1909, she married John Riedel of St. Peter, Kansas. Eva and John then made their home on a farm near St. Peter, where they remained for a long time.

The Riedels reared nine children all of whom grew up on the farm. Later, some of the children went to Denver, Colorado, to establish their homes there. Eva and John now spend their time in retirement at St. Peter, and make frequent trips to Denver to visit their children.

Felix, a son of Eva's by her first husband, died as a child. John, the other son, is employed in a cracker factory in Denver. Edmund is an electrician. Raymond is a mechanic. Frank is an upholsterer. Andrew is serving in the United States Army. Bertha, Mary, Regina, and Cecelia are housewives.

### DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
9.	Eva Linenberger	11-22-1884	Victoria, Kansas	1-12-1904	—	Catholic	Housewife
	1st. — Anton N. Wasinger	8-28-1882	Graf, Russia	1-12-1904	5-28-1907	Catholic	Laborer

#### Third Generation

- (1) Felix Wasinger  
Deceased
  
- (2) John Wasinger  
Married  
Adolphine Billinger

- (2) John Wasinger  
Married  
Adolphine Billinger

#### Fourth Generation

- 1. Anthony Wasinger

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
9.	Eva Linenberger	11-22-1884	Victoria, Kansas	1-11-1909	—	Catholic	Housewife
	2nd. — John Riedel	2- 2-1878	Herzog, Russia	1-11-1909	—	Catholic	Farmer

Third Generation

- (3) Edmund Riedel  
Married  
Magdalen Rock
  
- (4) Bertha Riedel  
Married  
Andrew Riedel
  
- (5) Raymond Riedel  
Married  
Betty Lloyd
  
- (6) Mary Riedel  
Married  
John Mathis
  
- (7) Frank Riedel  
Married  
Ann Mary Steinbach
  
- (8) Regina Riedel  
Married  
Douglas E. Fairbanks
  
- (9) Andrew Riedel  
Married  
Catherine Steinbach

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
9.	Eva Linenberger	11-22-1884	Victoria, Kansas	1-11-1909	—	Catholic	Housewife
	2nd. — John Riedel	2- 2-1878	Herzog, Russia	1-11-1909	—	Catholic	Farmer

(10) Cecelia Riedel  
 Married  
 Reuben R. McWhirt

---

(3) Edmund Riedel  
 Married  
 Magdalen Rock

**Fourth Generation**

1. Mary Riedel
  2. Rosalie Riedel
  3. Eileene Riedel
- 

(4) Bertha Riedel  
 Married  
 Andrew Riedel

**Fourth Generation**

1. Elaine Riedel
  2. Andrew Riedel
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
9.	Eva Linenberger	11-22-1884	Victoria, Kansas	1-11-1909	—	Catholic	Housewife
	2nd. — John Riedel	2- 2-1878	Herzog, Russia	1-11-1909	—	Catholic	Farmer

- (5) Raymond Riedel  
 Married  
 Betty Lloyd

Fourth Generation

1. Donna Rae Riedel
- 

- (6) Mary Riedel  
 Married  
 John Mathis

Fourth Generation

1. John Mathis, Jr.
- 

- (7) Frank Riedel  
 Married  
 Ann Mary Steinbach

Fourth Generation

1. Kenneth Riedel  
 2. Karen Riedel  
 3. Karry Riedel  
 4. John George Riedel
-

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
9.	Eva Linenberger	11-22-1884	Victoria, Kansas	1-11-1909	—	Catholic	Housewife
	2nd. — John Riedel	2- 2-1878	Herzog, Russia	1-11-1909	—	Catholic	Farmer

(9) Andrew Riedel  
 Married  
 Catherine Steinbach

**Fourth Generation**

1. Francis Riedel
2. James Riedel
3. Mary Louise Riedel

(10) Cecelia Riedel  
 Married  
 Reuben R. McWhirt

**Fourth Generation**

1. Reuben McWhirt, Jr.

## HERMAN LINENBERGER

Herman Linenberger, youngest child of Joseph Linenberger and Margaret Schamne, was born November 8, 1886. He was three years old when his mother died in 1889. Herman and his seven sisters and brothers ranging from four to seventeen years in age, were on the farm with their father until most of them were grown and married. In 1898, Joseph, Herman's father, made his home in Victoria with the three remaining children.

When Herman reached the age of nineteen he married Anna Maria Dreiling on January 29, 1907. Four years later, on February 16, 1911, Anna Maria died leaving him with two children.

Joseph Linenberger, Herman's father, who had spent his declining years with Herman and wife, died on April 19, 1911.

On January 10, 1912, Herman married Maria Weigel. To this union three children were born. Herman and Maria resided the first few years of their married life at Victoria, where he worked as a carpenter. From 1916 to 1920, they lived at Pfeifer and Liebenthal, during which time Herman worked on the erection of the parish buildings at these two places. Returning to Victoria in 1920, they lived there until 1924, when they moved to Hays, Kansas. In July, 1933,

Herman and family moved to Kansas City, Missouri, where they still reside. At present, Herman works at St. Joseph's Hospital in Kansas City doing cabinet and repair work.

Children: Father Herbert Linenberger, C.P.P.S., was ordained priest May 12, 1935. In September, 1943, he was assigned to prepare himself for a teaching career. Completing three years of postgraduate work at the Catholic University, Washington, D.C., he obtained his doctorate in Canon Law in June, 1946, and began the following year as an instructor at St. Charles Seminary, Carthagen, Ohio. On July 7, 1953, he was appointed Rector of the Society's Major Seminary at Carthagen, Ohio.

In June, 1954, he was one of ten priests of his Province to attend the General Chapter in Rome and the canonization of their founder, Blessed Gaspar del Bufalo.

Loretta, a graduate of St. Francis Nursing School in Wichita, Kansas, is now a housewife at Grainfield, Kansas. Helen, graduate of St. Rose Nursing School at Great Bend, Kansas, is also a housewife, and lives near Hutchinson, Kansas. Clara is a housewife, and at present is one of the supervisors at the Topeka Air Force Supply Depot at Topeka, Kansas. Hedwig is a housewife and lives at Seward, Kansas; she also plays the organ at the Catholic Church at Seward.

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
10	Herman Linenberger	11-8-1886	Victoria, Kansas	1-29-1907	—	Catholic	Carpenter
	Anna Maria Dreiling — 1st.	5-18-1888	Victoria, Kansas	1-29-1907	2-16-1911	Catholic	Housewife

Third Generation

(1) Herbert Linenberger  
Rev. Herbert Linenberger, C.P.P.S.

(2) Loretta (Laura) Linenberger  
Married  
Dominic Brungardt

---

(2) Loretta (Laura) Linenberger  
Married  
Dominic Brungardt

Fourth Generation

1. Phyllis Brungardt  
Married  
Edwin Scheer

2. James Brungardt  
Single

3. Elaine Brungardt  
Single

4. Yvonne Brungardt  
Single

---

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
10.	Herman Linenberger	11-8-1886	Victoria, Kansas	1-10-1912	—	Catholic	Carpenter
	Maria Weigel — 2nd.	7-2-1889	Victoria, Kansas	1-10-1912	—	Catholic	Housewife

Third Generation

- (3) Helen Linenberger  
Married  
Edwin B. Hall
- (4) Clara Linenberger  
Married  
Frank Sellers
- (5) Hedwig Linenberger  
Married  
Otto Pundsack

- 
- (3) Helen Linenberger  
Married  
Edwin B. Hall

Fourth Generation

- 1. Patrick Robert Hall
- 2. Michael Mathias Hall

- 
- (4) Clara Linenberger  
Married  
Frank Sellers



DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH LINENBERGER AND MARGARET SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
10.	Herman Linenberger	11-8-1886	Victoria, Kansas	1-10-1912	—	Catholic	Carpenter
	Maria Weigel — 2nd.	7-2-1889	Victoria, Kansas	1-10-1912	—	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Kay Frances Sellers
2. Frank Sellers, Jr.
3. Barbara Jean Sellers
4. Margaret Ann Sellers
5. Eric Sellers
6. William Sellers

- 
- (5) Hedwig Linenberger  
 Married  
 Otto Pundsack

Fourth Generation

1. Donald Pundsack
2. Diane Pundsack
3. Joanne Pundsack

## BARBARA LINENBERGER

Barbara Linenberger, daughter of Melchior Linenberger and Katharine Margaret Klippahn Schreiner Von Riedel Salzman, was born October 1840. In 1858 she married Peter Brungardt, born November 30, 1838.

The Brungardts came to America with the second largest transport of German-Russian immigrants, and arrived at Victoria, Kansas, on August 3, 1876. At that time there were only a few houses at Victoria. The newcomers, not being able to find shelter, had to camp on the ground. The first few days of hot and dry weather were followed by a rain which continued for three days and three nights. To protect themselves from wind and rain, the new arrivals sought refuge on the sides of the buildings, and covered themselves with all the clothes and bedding they brought with them. When, in a few days there was no indication that the rain might stop, they divided into groups and crowded into the homes.

Mrs. Johann Sander, a cousin to Peter Brungardt, invited the Brungardts to their home. When they were all inside, the little home was so crowded that they were hardly able to move, but all were dry. After the rain stopped the prairie started to green, and a beautiful fall, only such as can be found in Kansas, gladdened the hearts of the pioneers.

Barbara and Peter Brungardt, willing to accept the hardships of the frontier, made use of every available way

of providing for their family. They built their home and tilled their fields, and when necessary, sought employment. Barbara was one of the first pioneers to work for the English settlers at Victoria. She cleaned house, washed, ironed and cooked for the Maxwell brothers, wealthy bachelors. Every morning and evening, Barbara walked from their homestead to the Maxwells and back, a distance of about four miles.

The Maxwells lived approximately five miles south of Victoria on Section One, Township Fifteen South, Range Seventeen West. Their house was a spacious mansion, richly furnished with imported furniture, china, silver, linen and a library.

The Brungardts had barely established themselves on the homestead, when a prairie fire swept across the farm and burned down all the buildings. After rebuilding, they lived on this farm a few years longer, then sold out and bought land closer to town. Later, the Brungardts started a grocery store at Victoria where Barbara worked, besides keeping house for her family.

Barbara was thirty-six years old when she came to America. She and Peter reared six children. On March 8, 1888, at the age of forty-seven, she became a citizen of the United States. After a full life Barbara died at Hays, Kansas, on March 21, 1932, when she was nearly ninety-two years old.

**BARBARA LINENBERGER FAMILY**

	<b>NAME</b>	<b>BORN</b>	<b>BIRTHPLACE</b>	<b>MARRIED</b>	<b>DIED</b>	<b>RELIGION</b>	<b>OCCUPATION</b>
	Barbara Linenberger	10-1840	Herzog, Russia	1858	3-21-1932	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Brungardt	11-30-1838	Herzog, Russia	1858	9- 1-1907	Catholic	Farmer
<b>Second Generation</b>							
1.	Peter Brungardt Married Barbara Weigel	11-11-1864 7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia Herzog, Russia	10- 3-1887 10- 3-1887	10-17-1928 4-10-1953	Catholic Catholic	Farmer Housewife
2.	Anna Maria Brungardt Married John M. Dreiling	7-16-1867 8-18-1863	Herzog, Russia Herzog, Russia	1-1884 1-1884	12-12-1939 12-17-1947	Catholic Catholic	Housewife Farmer
3.	Andrew P. Brungardt Married Elizabeth Weigel	3- 5-1870 7-26-1874	Herzog, Russia Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889 10-22-1889	6- 5-1944 9- 3-1952	Catholic Catholic	Businessman Housewife
4.	Catherine Margaret Brungardt Married Joseph V. Weigel	12-21-1872 9- 9-1869	Herzog, Russia Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889 10-22-1889	— 3-12-1947	Catholic Catholic	Housewife Businessman
5.	Eva Brungardt Married Anton P. Dreiling	10-12-1876 2- 6-1872	Victoria, Kansas Herzog, Russia	11- 7-1892 11- 7-1892	— 3- 9-1955	Catholic Catholic	Housewife Farmer
6.	Pauline Brungardt Married Peter Roth	1-25-1879 9- 5-1876	Victoria, Kansas Kamenka, Russia	1-18-1898 1-18-1898	— 10-11-1950	Catholic Catholic	Housewife Businessman

## PETER BRUNGARDT

Peter Brungardt, the oldest son of Barbara Linenberger and Peter Brungardt, was born November 11, 1864, in Herzog, Russia, and was about twelve years old when he came to America with his parents.

During the first few years of settlement in Ellis County, Kansas, hardships awaited the newcomers at every turn. Therefore men, and often women, found it necessary to seek employment away from home, leaving the women and children to work the ground for the crops. It happened under circumstances such as these that young Peter Brungardt learned farming the hard way.

When the Brungardts first came to Ellis County, they took out a homestead claim on the West Half of South East Quarter of Section Twenty-six, Township Fourteen South, Range Seventeen, West Section, Principal Meridian Kansas, containing eighty acres.

To make ends meet Peter Brungardt Sr., went to Colorado to work on the railroad, and Barbara found employment with the people of the English Colony at Victoria. Barbara walked to and from her work every morning and evening. The work on the farm, then left to Peter, was a difficult chore for a boy of twelve. It was especially diffi-

cult because the only beasts of burden they had to draw the plow was an old ox, and a blind horse. The old ox would get lazy and lie down on the job. The old nag not being able to find her way, either had to be led by Peter's younger brother, or guided by him riding her horseback, while Peter held the plow.

On this farm, Peter grew to adulthood and later married Barbara Weigel. After their marriage Peter and Barbara moved to a farm about three miles south of Victoria. About twenty years later they sold this farm, and bought another one on Big Creek, about seven miles south of Victoria. Here they lived until they retired and moved to town.

The Brungardts reared eleven children all of whom are married and have established homes of their own: Anna (Mrs. Andrew Braun) died. Rosa is a housewife and lives in Wisconsin with her family. Pauline's husband, George Burghardt, died. She now lives with her children at Hays, Kansas. Salomea, a housewife, also is employed at Wichita where she lives with her family. Bertha is a housewife. Teckla is employed at Wichita. Frank is employed at the Boeing Airplane Factory in Wichita. Fredolin and Otto are carpenters, and Aegidius works for a truck and implement company. Florian is a mechanic.

**BARBARA LINENBERGER FAMILY**

	<b>NAME</b>	<b>BORN</b>	<b>BIRTHPLACE</b>	<b>MARRIED</b>	<b>DIED</b>	<b>CATHOLIC</b>	<b>OCCUPATION</b>
	Barbara Linenberger	10-1840	Herzog, Russia	1858	3-21-1932	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Brungardt	11-30-1838	Herzog, Russia	1858	9- 1-1907	Catholic	Farmer
1.	Peter Brungardt Married	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife

**Third Generation**

- (1) Rosa Brungardt  
Married  
John Prevo
  
- (2) Anna Brungardt  
Married  
Andrew Braun
  
- (3) Pauline Brungardt  
Married  
George Burgardt
  
- (4) Fredolin Brungardt  
Married  
Amelia Weigel
  
- (5) Otto Brungardt  
Married  
Otilia Graf
  
- (6) Salomea Brungardt  
Married  
Joseph Braun

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife
(7)	Frank Brungardt Married Amelia Hertel						
(8)	Aegidius Brungardt Married Jane French						
(9)	Bertha Brungardt Married Adolph Kuhn						
(10)	Teckla Brungardt Married David Cantu, Jr.						
(11)	Florian Brungardt Married Dorothy Lee Korbe						

---

(1) Rosa Brungardt  
Married  
John Prevo

**Fourth Generation**

1. Margaret Prevo  
Married  
Michael Niernberger

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife
2.	Eleanor Prevo Married Anthony Baier						
3.	Joseph Prevo Married Violet Haug						
4.	Rosa Prevo Married Joseph Tyunaites						
5.	William Prevo Married Elizabeth (Betty) Hoffman						
6.	Otto Prevo Single						
7.	Ann Prevo Single						

---

1. Margaret Prevo  
Married  
Michael Niernberger

**Fifth Generation**

1. Margaret Niernberger  
Married  
Neil Cochran

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife

2. Michael Niernberger, Jr.  
Single

3. Anita Niernberger  
Single

4. Dorothy Niernberger  
Single

5. Edward Niernberger  
Single

2. Eleanor Prevo  
Married  
Anthony Baier

**Fifth Generation**

1. Anita Baier  
Married  
Glen Savold

2. Albert Baier  
Single

3. Robert Baier  
Single

4. Anthony Baier, Jr.  
Single



DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife
5.	William Baier Single						
6.	Richard (Dickie) Baier Single						
7.	Caroline Ann Baier Single						
8.	John Baier Single						
9.	Dorothy Baier Single						
10.	Gary Baier Single						
11.	Thomas Baier Single						

---

1. Anita Baier  
Married  
Glen Savold

Sixth Generation

1. Linda Rose Savold

---

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia		10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia		10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic Housewife

3. Joseph Prevo  
Married  
Violet Haug

Fifth Generation

1. Thomas (Tommy) Prevo
- 

4. Rosa Prevo  
Married  
Joseph Tyunaites

Fifth Generation

1. Ronald Tyunaites  
2. Sandra Lee Tyunaites
- 

5. William Prevo  
Married  
Elizabeth Hoffman

Fifth Generation

1. Donna Lee Prevo
- 

- (3) Pauline Brungardt  
Married  
George Burgardt

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Irene Burgardt  
Married  
Victor Klaus
  
2. Eugene Burgardt  
Married  
Stella Speier
  
3. Anetta Burgardt  
Married  
Leonard Hepp
  
4. Elmer Burgardt  
Single
  
5. Wilfred Burgardt  
Single
  
6. Mary Burgardt  
Married  
Henry Stecklein
  
7. Fredolin Burgardt  
Married  
Rosaline Hoff
  
8. Angelus Burgardt  
Married  
Ida Windholz

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife
9.	Robert Burgardt Single						
10.	Marvin Burgardt Single						
11.	Wayne Burgardt Single						
12.	Leon Burgardt Single						
13.	Victorinus Burgardt Single						
14.	Janet Grace Burgardt Single						

---

1. Irene Burgardt  
Married  
Victor Klaus

**Fifth Generation**

1. Robert Klaus
  2. Rosaline Klaus
  3. Vernon Victor Klaus
-

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife

2. Eugene Burgardt  
Married  
Stella Speier

Fifth Generation

1. Donna Kay Burgardt  
2. Betty Lou Burgardt  
3. Robert Lee Burgardt  
4. Michael Burgardt

- 
3. Anetta Burgardt  
Married  
Leonard Hepp

Fifth Generation

1. Lois Ann Hepp  
2. Lynette Hepp

- 
6. Mary Burgardt  
Married  
Henry Stecklein

Fifth Generation

1. Lola Fay Stecklein  
2. Dale Stecklein
-

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife
7.	Fredolin Burgardt Married Rosaline Hoff						

Fifth Generation

1. Alfred James Burgardt
  2. Mary Rose Burgardt
- 

8. Angelus Burgardt  
Married  
Ida Windholz

Fifth Generation

1. Judy Ann Burgardt
- 

- (4) Fredolin Brungardt  
Married  
Amelia Weigel

Fourth Generation

1. Clifford Brungardt
-

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife

(5) Otto Brungardt  
 Married  
 Otilia Graf

Fourth Generation

1. Henrietta Brungardt  
 Married  
 Edwin Rohr

2. Peter Brungardt  
 Married  
 Laurine Unrein

3. Amelia Brungardt  
 Married  
 Virgil Jacobs

4. Alma Brungardt  
 Married  
 1st. — Samuel Achor

Alma Brungardt  
 Married  
 2nd. — Jerome Herman

5. Lillian Brungardt  
 Married  
 Gilbert Herman

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife
6.	Rita Brungardt Married Laverne Wolf						
7.	Leroy Brungardt Single						
8.	Elizabeth Brungardt Single						
9.	Patricia Brungardt Single						
10.	Gerda Jane Brungardt Single						

- 
1. Henrietta Brungardt  
Married  
Edwin Rohr

**Fifth Generation**

1. Sharon Marie Rohr  
2. Carmen Rohr

- 
2. Peter Brungardt  
Married  
Laurine Unrein



DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife

**Fifth Generation**

1. James Brungardt
2. Richard Brungardt
3. Robert Brungardt

- 
3. Amelia Brungardt  
Married  
Virgil Jacobs

**Fifth Generation**

1. Ronald Jacobs

- 
4. Alma Brungardt  
Married  
1st. — Samuel Achor

**Fifth Generation**

1. Connie Sue Achor

- 
5. Lillian Brungardt  
Married  
Gilbert Herman

**Fifth Generation**

1. Arthur Herman
  2. Stanley Herman
-

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife

(6) Salomea Brungardt  
 Married  
 Joseph Braun

Fourth Generation

1. Clarence Joseph Braun  
 Married  
 Pearl Marie Rollings

2. Alvin Francis Braun  
 Married  
 Blanche Dolores Ayers

3. Gilbert Francis Braun  
 Married  
 Donna Jane Ayers

1. Clarence Joseph Braun  
 Married  
 Pearl Marie Rollings

Fifth Generation

1. Beverly Marie Braun  
 2. Patricia Jo Braun  
 3. Vicky Kathleen Braun

3. Gilbert Francis Braun  
 Married  
 Donna Jane Ayers

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife

**Fifth Generation**

1. Shannon Sue Braun
- 

- (7) Frank Brungardt  
Married  
Amelia Hertel

**Fourth Generation**

1. Alvin Francis Brungardt  
Married  
Frances Mahorich
  2. Melvin Joseph Brungardt  
Married  
Mary Alice Eberle
  3. Vernel Peter Brungardt  
Married  
Viola Schumacher
- 

1. Alvin Francis Brungardt  
Married  
Frances Mahorich

**Fifth Generation**

1. Barbara Ann Brungardt
  2. Deborah Kay Brungardt
  3. Alvin Francis Brungardt, Jr.
-

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Peter Brungardt	11-11-1864	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	10-17-1928	Catholic	Farmer
	Barbara Weigel	7- 9-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-3-1887	4-10-1953	Catholic	Housewife

2. Melvin Joseph Brungardt  
 Married  
 Mary Alice Eberle

Fifth Generation

1. Carol Ann Brungardt
- 

3. Vernel Peter Brungardt  
 Married  
 Viola Schumacher

Fifth Generation

1. Vernel Peter Brungardt, Jr.
- 

- (9) Bertha Brungardt  
 Married  
 Adolph Kuhn

Fourth Generation

1. Joyce Ann Kuhn  
 2. Adolph Kuhn, Jr.  
 3. Ralph Kuhn

## ANNA MARIA BRUNGARDT

Anna Maria Brungardt, the oldest daughter of Barbara Linenberger and Peter Brungardt, was born in July 16, 1867, in Herzog, Russia, and in January 1884, she married John M. Dreiling, born August 18, 1863, in Herzog, Russia.

Anna Maria and John married at Victoria, Kansas, and settled on a farm about three miles north of Victoria. After a number of years of successful farming, the Dreilings erected a house at Victoria where they made their home after their retirement.

One child was born to Anna Maria and John Dreiling, and two children were adopted by them from an orphanage

in New York. Edgar, the adopted son, is married and lives in Kansas City, Missouri, with his family. Amelia, the adopted daughter, is employed at Wichita.

Margaret, their daughter, married John B. Kuhn a prosperous farmer and cattleman. Margaret and John reared ten children. The Kuhns were engaged in both farming and the cattle industry until some of the sons took over, and Margaret and John moved to Victoria. Eugene, a son of the Kuhns, was killed in action in Normandy, France, in World War II. One son, Norbert, died, and a son-in-law, Richard Dinkel, was killed in an accident leaving his wife and six children. One son has a grocery business at Victoria. The girls are all housewives.

### DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Barbara Linenberger	10-1840	Herzog, Russia	1858	3-21-1932	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Brungardt	11-30-1838	Herzog, Russia	1858	9- 1-1907	Catholic	Farmer
2.	Anna Maria Brungardt	7-16-1867	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-12-1939	Catholic	Housewife
	Married John M. Dreiling	8-18-1863	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-17-1947	Catholic	Farmer

#### Third Generation

- (1) Margaret Dreiling  
Married  
John B. Kuhn
- (2) Edgar Dreiling Nelson  
Married  
Anna Maria Schwartz

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Anna Maria Brungardt	7-16-1867	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-12-1939	Catholic	Housewife
	John M. Dreiling	8-18-1863	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-17-1947	Catholic	Farmer

(3) Amelia Dreiling  
Single

---

(1) Margaret Dreiling  
Married  
John B. Kuhn

**Fourth Generation**

1. Herbert Kuhn  
Married  
Lidwina Rome
2. Eugene Kuhn  
Died in Service
3. Mathilda Kuhn  
Married  
Joseph Hammerschmidt
4. Richard Kuhn  
Married  
Marian Syner
5. Louise Kuhn  
Married  
Richard Dinkel

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Anna Maria Brungardt	7-16-1867	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-12-1939	Catholic	Housewife
	John M. Dreiling	8-18-1863	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-17-1947	Catholic	Farmer
6.	Edmund Kuhn Married Marcella Schumacher						
7.	Isabella Kuhn Married Adam Kassick						
8.	Norbert Kuhn Deceased						
9.	Gilbert Kuhn Single						
10.	Lorentine Kuhn Married Edwin Schmidtberger						
<hr/>							
3.	Mathilda Kuhn Married Joseph Hammerschmidt						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Ernest Hammerschmidt
2. Robert Hammerschmidt
3. Alice Hammerschmidt
4. Elaine Hammerschmidt
5. Leon Hammerschmidt
6. William Hammerschmidt

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Anna Maria Brungardt	7-16-1867	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-12-1939	Catholic	Housewife
	John M. Dreiling	8-18-1863	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-17-1947	Catholic	Farmer
7.	Mary Ellen Hammerschmidt						
8.	Leo Hammerschmidt						
9.	Peter Hammerschmidt						
10.	Rose Marie Hammerschmidt						
11.	Joan Hammerschmidt						
12.	Thomas Hammerschmidt						

---

4. Richard Kuhn  
Married  
Marian Syner

**Fifth Generation**

1. James Kuhn  
2. Lois Ann Kuhn

---

5. Louise Kuhn  
Married  
Richard Dinkel

**Fifth Generatioon**

1. Gerald Dinkel  
2. Marlene Dinkel  
3. Vernon Lee Dinkel  
4. Bernadette Dinkel  
5. Margery Dinkel  
6. Francis Jean Dinkel

---



DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Anna Maria Brungardt	7-16-1867	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-12-1939	Catholic	Housewife
	John M. Dreiling	8-18-1863	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-17-1947	Catholic	Farmer

6. Edmund Kuhn  
 Married  
 Marcella Schumacher

**Fifth Generation**

1. Norma Jean Kuhn
- 

7. Isabella Kuhn  
 Married  
 Adam Kassick

**Fifth Generation**

1. Raymond Jean Kassick  
 2. James Kassick  
 3. Judy Marie Kassick  
 4. Elizabeth Kassick
- 

10. Lorentine Kuhn  
 Married  
 Edwin Schmidtberger

**Fifth Generation**

1. Richard Francis Schmidtberger
-

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Anna Maria Brungardt	7-16-1867	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-12-1939	Catholic	Housewife
	John M. Dreiling	8-18-1863	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-17-1947	Catholic	Farmer

- (2) Edgar Dreiling Nelson  
 Married  
 Anna Maria Schwartz

Fourth Generation

1. Grace Ernestine Nelson  
 Married  
 Harold Kitchell
2. Ella Jane Nelson  
 Married  
 Leo Trowbridge
3. Betty Jean Nelson  
 Married  
 William Teasley

- 
1. Grace Ernestine Nelson  
 Married  
 Harold Kitchell

Fifth Generation

1. Darrell Eugene Kitchell  
 2. Susan Elaine Kitchell

- 
2. Ella Jane Nelson  
 Married  
 Leo Trowbridge

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2. Anne Maria Brungardt	7-16-1867	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-12-1939	Catholic	Housewife
John M. Dreiling	8-18-1863	Herzog, Russia	1-1884	12-17-1947	Catholic	Farmer

Fifth Generation

1. De Ann Marie Trowbridge
- 

3. Betty Jean Nelson  
    Married  
    William Teasley

Fifth Generation

1. Michael Wayne Teasley
2. Kenneth Eugene Teasley

## ANDREW P. BRUNGARDT

Andrew P. Brungardt, son of Barbara Linenberger and Peter Brungardt, was born on March 5, 1870, in Herzog, Russia.

When the Brungardts left Russia, Andrew was six years old. During the voyage the boy became so ill that he was not expected to live. However, upon coming ashore in New York his condition improved rapidly. The Brungardts continued their journey to Topeka, Kansas, where they remained for a few months.

On August 3, 1876, they came to Victoria, Kansas, and like all newcomers, they were primarily concerned about providing a home. They first constructed a dugout which served as a temporary shelter until their sod house was completed. Their next house, a wooden structure, contained one room and an entrance hall or vestibule. Unfortunately, this house was destroyed by fire while the Brungardts were away celebrating the wedding of their daughter, Anna Maria, to John M. Dreiling.

They immediately constructed a new house which was also built of wood and contained two bedrooms and a small kitchen. Having a homestead, the Brungardts' permanent home was on the farm. The home in Victoria served only as a temporary abode where they lived on Sundays and a few months in the winter while the children attended school.

In 1886-1887 Barbara and her son Andrew started a grocery store in Victoria, where Andrew as a young man of seventeen began his business career. Barbara and son Andrew carried on in business while Peter Sr. took care of the farm.

In 1889, when Andrew was nineteen years old, he married fifteen year old Elizabeth Weigel, daughter of Valentine and Margaret Weigel. Andrew, Elizabeth and his parents then moved into the rear of the store which had been converted into a one-room apartment. Several years later, they increased the size of their living quarters by the addition of a lean-to bedroom on the west side.

As the family of Andrew increased, the Brungardts erected a one-room building on the back part of the lot and used it as a combination kitchen and dining room. In 1898, when Andrew was elected to the office of Register of Deeds of Ellis County, he sold the store, and moved to Hays with his family. Barbara and Peter, Andrew's parents, then moved to a farm one mile east of Victoria which they had previously purchased. At the end of his term of office, Andrew, Elizabeth and their four children moved to the farm with his parents at Victoria. During the year 1903, he was home on the farm where he helped to build a new house. Preferring business to farming, Andrew went to work the following year as manager for I. M. Yost Elevator Company, where he remained until 1906. In the meantime two more children were born to Andrew and Elizabeth.

In 1907 he and Joseph Mermis organized the Victoria State Bank. Andrew was employed as cashier in which capacity he served for twelve years. By that time some of the children had reached high school and college age. Andrew and Elizabeth decided to move back to Hays, where the children would have the opportunity to attend school.

As time went on the Brungardts became permanently established at Hays and remained there until they died.

Both Andrew and Elizabeth are buried at Victoria, Kansas.

The Brungardts reared eight children: Anna Maria married Fredolin Toepfer a pharmacist, who died May 10, 1952 at Russell, Kansas. He was buried at Victoria, Kansas. Anna Maria now lives at Hays. Alphonse was manager of the Estey Organ Company in Brattleboro, Vermont, until he died, December 24, 1942. He was buried at Brattleboro, Vermont. His wife Theresa is Director of Recreation of the State of Vermont, and lives at Montpelier, Vermont. Guido operated a chicken farm in Scituate Center, Massachusetts, for many

years. He and Ann are now retired and live on Beaver Dam Road, Massachusetts. Edmund, a music teacher, died January 31, 1947, at Rollingstone, Minnesota, where he is buried. His wife Laurie is instructor at the school in Lewiston, Minnesota, where Edmund taught music for sixteen years. Laurie and her two children live at Lewiston, Minnesota. Bernard, a lawyer, is City Manager of Hays, Kansas. He is also very active in the Knights of Columbus. Bernard and Clara plan on making Hays, Kansas their permanent home. Robert and

Lidwina own and manage the Classic Store at Hays, Kansas. They also raise thoroughbred cattle on their farm two miles north of Victoria. They reside at Hays, Kansas. Richard has been in the U. S. Army for seventeen years, and at present is stationed at Frankfort, Germany. His wife Mildred is a registered nurse and works at Marana Air Base hospital, Tucson, Arizona. Arthur and Alma live in Independence, Missouri. He is sales manager for an Automobile Company, and Alma is employed by a Milling Company in Kansas City.

**DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)**

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Andrew P. Brungardt	3- 5-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	6-5-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Elizabeth Weigel	7-26-1874	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	9-3-1952	Catholic	Housewife

**Third Generation**

- (1) Anna Maria Brungardt  
Married  
Fredolin Toepfer
- (2) Alphonse O. Brungardt  
Married  
Therese Schmidt
- (3) Guido H. Brungardt  
Married  
Ann Peterson
- (4) Edmund Brungardt  
Married  
Laurenda Reiland
- (5) Bernard J. Brungardt  
Married  
Clara Hartman

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Andrew P. Brungardt	3- 5-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	6-5-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Elizabeth Weigel	7-26-1874	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	9-3-1952	Catholic	Housewife

(6) Robert A. Brungardt  
 Married  
 Lidwina Bissing

(7) Richard Brungardt  
 Married  
 Martha Mildred Hatcher

(8) Arthur V. Brungardt  
 Married  
 Alma Boeding

(1) Anna Maria Brungardt  
 Married  
 Fredolin Toepfer

**Fourth Generation**

1. Florence Marie Toepfer  
 Married  
 Lloyd T. Jackson

2. Margery Helen Toepfer  
 Married  
 Theodore Van Hecke

**DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)**

	<b>NAME</b>	<b>BORN</b>	<b>BIRTHPLACE</b>	<b>MARRIED</b>	<b>DIED</b>	<b>RELIGION</b>	<b>OCCUPATION</b>
3.	Andrew P. Brungardt	3- 5-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	6-5-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Elizabeth Weigel	7-26-1874	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	9-3-1952	Catholic	Housewife

1. Florence Marie Toepfer  
Married  
Lloyd T. Jackson

**Fifth Generation**

1. Craig T. Jackson
2. Clark W. Jackson
3. Bruce F. Jackson
4. Marlys A. Jackson
5. Gail M. Jackson
6. Jesse P. Jackson
7. John Bradley Jackson

- 
2. Margery Helen Toepfer  
Married  
Theodore Van Hecke

**Fifth Generation**

1. Maralyn Van Hecke

- 
- (2) Alphonse O. Brungardt  
Married  
Theresa Schmidt

**Fourth Generation**

1. Elizabeth Brungardt  
Deceased
-

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Andrew P. Brungardt	3- 5-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	6-5-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Elizabeth Weigel	7-26-1874	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	9-3-1952	Catholic	Housewife

(4) Edmund Brungardt  
 Married  
 Laurenda Reiland

Fourth Generation

1. Mary Yvonne Brungardt  
 Married  
 Dr. James Lynch

2. Karl Brungardt  
 Single

3. Rebecca Brungardt  
 Single

---

1. Mary Yvonne Brungardt  
 Married  
 Dr. James Lynch

Fifth Generation

1. Laurie Ann Lynch  
 2. Kathleen Mary Lynch  
 3. Patrick Owen Lynch

---

(5) Bernard J. Brungardt  
 Married  
 Clara Hartman



DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Andrew P. Brungardt	3- 5-1870	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	6-5-1944	Catholic	Businessman
	Elizabeth Weigel	7-26-1874	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	9-3-1952	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Dolores Gloria Brungardt  
Married  
John Olson
2. Guido Milton Brungardt  
Married  
Helen Ruth Pelt
3. Juanita Brungardt  
Single

1. Dolores Gloria Brungardt  
Married  
John Olson

Fifth Generation

1. David Laurence Olson
2. Wayne Knoll Olson

2. Guido Milton Brungardt  
Married  
Helen Ruth Pelt

Fifth Generation

1. Karla Kay Brungardt
2. Linda Gail Brungardt
3. Mark Douglas Brungardt

## CATHERINE MARGARET BRUNGARDT

Catherine Margaret Brungardt, daughter of Barbara Linenberger and Peter Brungardt, was born on December 21, 1872. On October 22, 1889, she was married to Joseph V. Weigel, born September 9, 1869.

Catherine Margaret and Joseph V. Weigel were married at Victoria, Kansas, and lived with his parents on a farm north of Emmeram, Kansas, from November 1889 until spring 1890. They then moved to Bunker Hill, Kansas, where Joseph was employed by the Union Pacific Railroad Company.

Expecting the arrival of their first child, they returned to the farm in the fall of 1890 until the first part of the year 1891. In the spring of the same year Joseph went to Colorado to work for the railroad company. Followed by his wife Catherine Margaret after the second child was born, they lived in Colorado until the fall of 1892.

Their next move was back to Kansas again — this time to a farm south of Walker. After a complete crop failure that year, Joseph was compelled to seek employment again for a living. Moving back to Colorado with his family, he returned to his previous job on the railroad.

Back in Kansas and on the farm south of Walker in the fall of 1893, Joseph Weigel farmed and worked at odd jobs in Victoria. Two years later the Weigels took up residence in Victoria where Joseph continued doing various kinds of labor until 1896. The following fall, after the birth of their fifth child, they moved to the Peter Andrew Braun farm east of Victoria. One more year of farming ended "Life on the Farm" for the Weigels.

From the Braun farm Joseph moved his family to Walker where he was employed by the William Schrenkler Lumber Company. In the spring of 1901 they left Kansas to make their home at Hayward, Wisconsin. At Hayward, Joseph worked in the lumber industry for a period of nearly four years.

In 1905 when his employment ended with the closing of the sawmill, Catherine Margaret and Joseph, their children

(nine in number) returned to their former home at Victoria, Kansas. Joseph next worked for the I. M. Yost Milling Company until it was sold to Wheatland Elevator Company where he continued as manager of the elevator at Victoria until his retirement in 1937.

Three more children were born after they returned from Wisconsin. Joseph died in March, 1947, and in August of the same year Catherine Margaret and three of her daughters built a home in Johnson County, Kansas, near Kansas City, where they now reside.

The Weigels reared twelve children: Joe was manager of the flour mill at Dodge City, Kansas until he retired. He and Pauline now spend many months traveling all over the world. Ray, an automobile dealer, is now retired. He and his wife Letha and family live in Dodge City, Kansas. Buster, a flour salesman, is now a chef in Sun Valley, Idaho. Wendelin, a salesman for many years, is now a gentleman farmer. He and his wife Geraldine live on a farm near Kansas City, Missouri. Bernard, a physician, philosopher and writer, died September 15, 1950, and was buried at Gorham, Kansas. Hattie, an art instructor at Detroit, Michigan for over twenty years is now a home-maker for her mother and sister at Mission, Kansas. Ida, an anesthetist for Doctor Rankin at Rochester, Minnesota and in Kentucky, now is employed at Kansas City and lives at Mission, Kansas. Ella, a registered nurse, and her husband Doctor David Siegel live in New York City. William, his wife Catherine and family live in Dodge City, Kansas. He is engaged in the automobile business. Elsie, a housewife, works for the Board of Education now and her husband Richard Schamber is with the Pacific Railway Co. The Schambers live in Van Nuys, California. Edgar was employed by an Elevator Company in Missouri. He was transferred to Decatur, Alabama where he and his family now reside. Alice majored in dietetics but preferred the teaching profession. She is now an instructor in the schools at Elizabeth, New Jersey.

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Catherine Margaret Brungardt	12-21-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Joseph V. Weigel	9- 9-1869	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	3-12-1947	Catholic	Businessman

Third Generation

- (1) Joseph Weigel  
Married  
Pauline Reeves
  
- (2) Raymond Weigel  
Married  
Letha Farr
  
- (3) Bonavent Weigel  
Single
  
- (4) Wendelin Weigel  
Married  
Geraldine Stone
  
- (5) Dr. Bernard Weigel  
Married  
1st. — Catherine Temmey  
  
Dr. Bernard Weigel  
Married  
2nd. — Nora Major
  
- (6) Hedwig Weigel  
Single
  
- (7) Ida Weigel  
Single

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Catherine Margaret Brungardt	12-21-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Joseph V. Weigel	9- 9-1869	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	3-12-1947	Catholic	Businessman

(8) Eleanor Weigel  
Married  
Dr. David Siegel

(9) William Weigel  
Married  
Catherine Crowley

(10) Elsie Weigel  
Married  
Richard Schamber

(11) Edgar Weigel  
Married  
Helen Von Lintel

(12) Alice Marie Weigel  
Single

(2) Raymond Weigel  
Married  
Letha Farr

Fourth Generation

1. William Joseph Weigel  
Married  
Virginia King

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Catherine Margaret Brungardt	12-21-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Joseph V. Weigel	9- 9-1869	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	3-12-1947	Catholic	Businessman

2. Barbara Weigel  
Single

---

1. William Joseph Weigel  
Married  
Virginia King

**Fifth Generation**

1. Joseph James Weigel

---

(4) Wendelin Weigel  
Married  
Geraldine Stone

**Fourth Generation**

1. Martha Weigel  
Married  
Richard Moehl

2. Joseph Weigel  
Single

---

1. Martha Weigel  
Married  
Richard Moehl

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Catherine Margaret Brungardt	12-21-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Joseph V. Weigel	9- 9-1869	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	3-12-1947	Catholic	Businessman

Fifth Generation

1. Mary Moehl
2. Thomas Moehl

---

- (5) Dr. Bernard Weigel  
 Married  
 1st. — Catherine Temmey

Fourth Generation

1. James Joseph Weigel  
 Married  
 Nina McCollough

Dr. Bernard Weigel  
 Married  
 2nd. — Nora Major

Fourth Generation

2. John Weigel

---

1. James Joseph Weigel  
 Married  
 Nina McCollough

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Catherine Margaret Brungardt	12-21-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Joseph V. Weigel	9- 9-1869	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	3-12-1947	Catholic	Businessman

Fifth Generation

1. Patricia Weigel
2. Robert Weigel

- 
- (9) William Weigel  
 Married  
 Catherine Crowley

Fourth Generation

1. Mary Weigel
2. Margaret Weigel

- 
- (10) Elsie Weigel  
 Married  
 Richard Schamber

Fourth Generation

1. Dorothy Schamber  
 Married  
 Anthony Hayes
  2. Richard Schamber, Jr.  
 Single
-

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Catherine Margaret Brungardt	12-21-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Joseph V. Weigel	9- 9-1869	Herzog, Russia	10-22-1889	3-12-1947	Catholic	Businessman

1. Dorothy Schamber  
Married  
Anthony Hayes

**Fifth Generation**

1. Carol Ann Hayes
- 

- (11) Edgar Weigel  
Married  
Helen Von Lintel

**Fourth Generation**

1. Thomas Weigel
2. Christopher Weigel



## EVA BRUNGARDT

Eva Brungardt, daughter of Barbara Linenberger and Peter Brungardt, was born October 12, 1876, at Victoria, Kansas. On November 7, 1892, she married Anton P. Dreiling, born February 6, 1872, in Herzog, Russia.

Eva and Anton Dreiling lived the first ten years of their married life with his parents on a farm northwest of Victoria, Kansas. On this farm three of their children were born.

In 1903 they moved to a farm about seven miles south of Victoria where they, with the other families in their neighborhood, organized the little parish of Vincent, and erected the St. Boniface Church, and a school. Eva and Anton reared ten children, all of whom attended elementary school at Vincent. Four of their children married and established homes within a short distance of St. Boniface Church.

After a number of years of failure and success, the

Dreilings were ready for another change. In 1927, they bought a farm about one mile east of Victoria where they with five of their children engaged in the dairy industry.

In 1945, after fifty-three years of married life, Eva and Anton Dreiling celebrated their Golden Wedding Anniversary. The celebration was being postponed three years, while they awaited the arrival of three sons from oversea's duty. Anton died March 9, 1955 at Victoria, aged 83.

In the spring of 1948, Eva and Anton retired and moved to a home in Victoria. All the children, but one, are married and have homes of their own. Adolphine (Mrs. William Baier), died on December 29, 1931. Mary, Elizabeth, and Alice are housewives. Wendelin a grain dealer for sometime now works for the City of Hays. Bonavent is employed at Humburg's in Larned. Richard is a bricklayer. Alfred, William, and Clarence are farmers.

### DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Eva Brungardt	10-12-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1892	10-14-1955	Catholic	Housewife
	Anton P. Dreiling	2- 6-1872	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	3- 9-1955	Catholic	Farmer

#### Third Generation

(1) Wendelin Dreiling  
Married  
Margaret Brake

(2) Mary Dreiling  
Married  
Thomas Baier

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Eva Brungardt	10-12-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1892	10-14-1955	Catholic	Housewife
	Anton P. Dreiling	2- 6-1872	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	3- 9-1955	Catholic	Farmer
(3)	Alfred Dreiling Married Ellen Baier						
(4)	Adolphine Dreiling Married William Baier						
(5)	Bonavent Dreiling Married Viola Hatrup						
(6)	Richard Dreiling Married Kathleen Adcock						
(7)	Elizabeth Dreiling Married William Baier						
(8)	Clarence Dreiling Single						
(9)	William Dreiling Married Catherine Bollig						
(10)	Alice Dreiling Married Alvin Polifka						

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Eva Brungardt	10-12-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1892	10-14-1955	Catholic	Housewife
	Anton P. Dreiling	2- 6-1872	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	3- 9-1955	Catholic	Farmer

- (2) Mary Dreiling  
 Married  
 Thomas Baier

Fourth Generation

1. Loren Baier  
 Married  
 Clara Braun
2. Roy Baier  
 Married  
 Bernadette Bellendir
3. Louise Baier  
 Married  
 Warren L. Walker
4. Rosa Baier  
 Married  
 Frank Haas

1. Loren Baier  
 Married  
 Clara Braun

Fifth Generation

1. Arlene Baier  
 2. Lois Ann Baier  
 3. Jane Baier

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Eva Brungardt	10-12-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1892	10-14-1955	Catholic	Housewife
	Anton P. Dreiling	2- 6-1872	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	3- 9-1955	Catholic	Farmer
4.	Rosa Baier Married Frank Haas						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Ruth Elaine Haas
  2. Daniel Joseph Haas
- 

- (3) Alfred Dreiling  
Married  
Ellen Baier

**Fourth Generation**

1. Wilbert Patrick Dreiling  
Married  
Theresa Lang
  2. Mary Ellen Dreiling  
Single
- 

1. Wilbert Patrick Dreiling  
Married  
Theresa Lang

**Fifth Generation**

1. Carolyn Dreiling
-

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Eva Brungardt	10-12-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1892	10-14-1955	Catholic	Housewife
	Anton P. Dreiling	2- 6-1872	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	3- 9-1955	Catholic	Farmer

(4) Adolphine Dreiling  
 Married  
 William Baier

**Fourth Generation**

1. Mary Frances Bair  
 Married  
 Marvin Klaus

2. William Baier, Jr.  
 Married  
 Blanche Dreiling

3. Paul Baier (Twin)  
 Married  
 Lucy Schippers

4. Armella Baier (Twin)  
 Married  
 John F. Schippers

1. Mary Frances Baier  
 Married  
 Marvin Klaus

**Fifth Generation**

1. Donald Joseph Klaus  
 2. Gerald Klaus  
 3. Roseann Klaus

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Eva Brungardt	10-12-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1892	10-14-1955	Catholic	Housewife
	Anton P. Dreiling	2- 6-1872	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	3- 9-1955	Catholic	Farmer
2.	William Baier, Jr. Married Blanche Dreiling						

Fifth Generation

1. Joan Marie Baier

---

4. Armella Baier  
Married  
John F. Schippers

Fifth Generation

1. Catherine Ann Schippers

---

(5) Bonavent Dreiling  
Married  
Viola Hatrup

Fourth Generation

1. Rita Ann Dreiling

---

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Eva Brungardt	10-12-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1892	10-14-1955	Catholic	Housewife
	Anton P. Dreiling	2- 6-1872	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	3- 9-1955	Catholic	Farmer

(6) Richard Dreiling  
 Married  
 Kathleen Adcock

Fourth Generation

1. Phyllis Ann Dreiling

---

(7) Elizabeth Dreiling  
 Married  
 William Baier

Fourth Generation

1. Martha Elizabeth Baier  
 Married  
 Leo Westhusin, Jr.

2. Alice Irene Baier  
 Single

---

(9) William Dreiling  
 Married  
 Catherine Bollig

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Eva Brungardt	10-12-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1892	10-14-1955	Catholic	Housewife
	Anton P. Dreiling	2- 6-1872	Herzog, Russia	11-7-1892	3- 9-1955	Catholic	Farmer

**Fourth Generation**

1. Geraldine Dreiling  
Single
  
2. Larry Richard Dreiling  
Single

---

(10) Alice Dreiling  
Married  
Alvin Polifka

**Fourth Generation**

1. Bernice Polifka
2. Joan Elizabeth Polifka



## PAULINE ROTH

Pauline Brungardt, youngest child of Barbara Linenberger and Peter Brungardt was born January 25, 1878, at Victoria, Kansas.

When Peter Roth, a promising young school teacher in a district school at Victoria, met Pauline, they immediately became friends. By the end of the school term, marriage was in the offing, and on January 18, 1898, Pauline and Peter were married at Hays, Kansas.

Pauline and Peter spent most of the first year of their married life on the farm with his parents. The second year, Peter taught school at Liebenthal, where his salary was thirty dollars per month. Their rent for a one-room apartment was four dollars per month. Seeking to better themselves financially the following year, Peter secured employment at Ziegler's General Merchandise Store at Hays, Kansas. A few years later they built a home on East Thirteenth Street, where four of their children were born.

In 1905 Peter Roth was elected Register of Deeds of Ellis County. When his term of office ended in 1909, the Roths sold their house and moved to Victoria, where they built a ready-to-wear store. In an apartment in the rear of the store they made their home.

The Roth children attended parochial school at Victoria, and later Rudolph the eldest child attended school in the dis-

trict, where his father started his teaching career. When some of the older children reached high school age, the Roths sold the store and returned to Hays. This time, they built a house on North Ash Street.

From 1918 to 1920, Peter Roth operated a meat market; then they sold out again and moved to Kansas City, Missouri.

In Kansas City, all their children grew up and married: Armella, married to Leo Fritz, died in 1926 bearing twins. Pauline and Peter adopted the twin grandchildren. Lidwina died in 1950 in New York. Her husband, William Henry, and a son, still live in New York. Louise's husband, Harry Schoen, died in 1951. Louise lives in New York. Rudolph died July 10, 1951. His wife, Alta, and two children live in Kansas City. Edgar and his wife Gertie live in Culver City, California, where they have a bicycle shop. Hattie, Gilbert, and Leo Fritz Roth and families live in California. Armella Fritz Roth, her husband and family live in Kansas City, Missouri.

Peter Roth, the father, died on October 11, 1950, in Kansas City, Missouri. Four members of the family died in less than two years.

Pauline, with all her grief and heartaches, still looks on the sunny side of life. At the age of seventy-six, she flies from California to Kansas City and to New York to visit the members of her family.

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Paulina Brungardt	1-25-1879	Victoria, Kansas	1-18-1898	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Roth	9- 5-1876	Kamenka, Russia	1-18-1898	10-11-1950	Catholic	Businessman

Third Generation

(1) Rudolph Roth  
Married  
Alta Wilson

(2) Edgar Roth  
Married  
Gertrude Klug

(3) Armella Roth  
Married  
Leo Fritz

(4) Lidwina Roth  
Married  
William Henry

(5) Louise Roth  
Married  
Harry Schoen

(6) Harriet Roth  
Married  
John W. Breier

(7) Gilbert Roth  
Married  
Gerda Young

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Paulina Brungardt	1-25-1879	Victoria, Kansas	1-18-1898	————	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Roth	9- 5-1876	Kamenka, Russia	1-18-1898	10-11-1950	Catholic	Businessman

(1) Rudolph Roth  
 Married  
 Alta Wilson

Fourth Generation

1. Juanita Roth  
 Married  
 Eugene Ditmars

2. Rudolph Roth, Jr.  
 Single

---

1. Juanita Roth  
 Married  
 Eugene Ditmars

Fifth Generation

1. Nita Marie Ditmars  
 2. Patricia Ditmars

---

(3) Armella Roth  
 Married  
 Leo Fritz

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Paulina Brungardt	1-25-1879	Victoria, Kansas	1-18-1898	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Roth	9- 5-1876	Kamenka, Russia	1-18-1898	10-11-1950	Catholic	Businessman

Fourth Generation

1. Armella Fritz Roth (Twin)  
Married  
Robert Boyle

2. Leo Fritz Roth (Twin)  
Married  
Gloria Howard

---

1. Armella Fritz Roth  
Married  
Robert Boyle

Fifth Generation

1. Craig Boyle  
2. David Boyle  
3. Stephan Boyle  
4. Bruce Boyle  
5. Donna Marie Boyle

---

2. Leo Fritz Roth  
Married  
Gloria Howard

Fifth Generation

1. Michael Roth

---

DESCENDANTS OF BARBARA LINENBERGER AND PETER BRUNGARDT — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Paulina Brungardt	1-25-1879	Victoria, Kansas	1-18-1898	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Roth	9- 5-1876	Kamenka, Russia	1-18-1898	10-11-1950	Catholic	Businessman

- (4) Lidwina Roth  
 Married  
 William Henry

Fourth Generation

1. William Henry, Jr.  
 Single
- 

- (6) Harriet Roth  
 Married  
 John W. Breier

Fourth Generation

1. Mary Breier  
 Single
- 

- (7) Gilbert Roth  
 Married  
 Gerda Young

Fourth Generation

1. Stephana Roth  
 Single

## KATHARINE (KLEINE) LINENBERGER

Katharine (Kleine) Linenberger, daughter of Melchior Linenberger and Katharine Margaret Klippahn Schreiner Von Riedel Salzman, was born in 1842. In 1862 she married Nickolas Schamne of Graf, Russia, who was born in 1840.

Nickolas Schamne was one of the five delegates sent to America in 1874 to find a place of settlement for German-Russian immigrants. In the fall of 1875 when emigration began, Nickolas undertook a second voyage to America leading a transport of emigrants to the new land. Landing in New York, Nickolas and his group went directly to Topeka, Kansas. Here, most of the newcomers remained until spring of 1876. Nickolas, however, returned again to Graf, Russia, where he and his wife Katharine lived until they died.

Gotfried Schamne, son of Nickolas Schamne and Katharine (Kleine) Linenberger, was born in 1863. In 1884, he married Anna Kuhn who was born in 1865. Gotfried and Anna had one son whom they named Johannes. Anna died in 1885 when Johannes was only eighteen days old.

Gotfried Schamne married the second time to Anna Maria Rome in 1886. On April 29, 1901, Gotfried, his wife Anna Maria, and son Johannes came to America. Arriving

at Victoria, Kansas, they made their home with Andrew Linenberger whose wife had died. Anna Maria kept house for the Andrew Linenberger family. Gotfried worked on the church at Emmeram, Kansas, which was being constructed at that time.

After living at Victoria for a few years, the Schamnes moved to the Peter Brungardt farm on the Big Creek. Later, when they retired from farming, they bought a house at Victoria where Gotfried and Anna Maria Schamne lived until they died.

John Schamne, son of Gotfried and Anna Kuhn, was born December 18, 1885, in Graf, Russia. He came to America with his father and stepmother on April 29, 1901. On November 20, 1905, he married Anna Hoffman, who was born September 20, 1883.

John Schamne was engaged in farming at the time of his marriage to Anna. To them eight children were born. The Schamnes lived in Ellis County, Kansas, until the early thirties when they moved to Chicago, Illinois, where the children married and established homes of their own. Anna Hoffman Schamne died January 3, 1945.

### KATHARINE (KLEINE) LINENBERGER FAMILY

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Katharine (Kleine) Linenberger	1842	Herzog, Russia	1862	—	Catholic	Housewife
Nickolas Schamne	1840	Graf, Russia	1862	—	Catholic	Farmer
Gotfried Schamne	1863	Graf, Russia	1884	—	Catholic	Farmer
Anna Kuhn (1st. wife)	1865	Herzog, Russia	1884	1885	Catholic	Housewife
Gotfried Schamne	1863	Graf, Russia	1886	—	Catholic	Farmer
Anna Maria Rome (2nd. wife)	—	Herzog, Russia	1886	9-13-1934	Catholic	Housewife
John Schamne	12-18-1885	Herzog, Russia	11-20-1905	—	Catholic	Farmer
Anna Hoffman	9-20-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-20-1905	1-3-1945	Catholic	Housewife

**KATHARINE (KLEINE) LINENBERGER FAMILY**

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Gotfried Schamne	1863	Graf, Russia	1884	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Kuhn	1865	Herzog, Russia	1884	1885	Catholic	Housewife
1.	John Schamne Married	12-18-1885	Herzog, Russia	11-20-1905	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Hoffman	9-20-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-20-1905	1-3-1945	Catholic	Housewife

**Fourth Generation**

- (1) Conrad Schamne  
Married  
Helen Schmidtberger
  
- (2) Eleanor Schamne  
Married  
John Ulrich
  
- (3) Raymond Schamne  
Married  
Marie Baker
  
- (4) Theckla Schamne  
Married  
Frank Paster
  
- (5) Mary Schamne  
Married  
Henry Wallish
  
- (6) Eugene Schamne  
Married  
Rosel Harold

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE (KLEINE) LINENBERGER AND NICHOLAS SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Schamne	12-18-1885	Herzog, Russia	11-20-1905	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Hoffman	9-20-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-20-1905	1-3-1945	Catholic	Housewife

(7) Helen Schamne  
Married  
Carl Hoffman

(8) Alvina Schamne  
Married  
Frank Wahle

---

(1) Conrad Schamne  
Married  
Helen Schmidtberger

**Fifth Generation**

1. Ralph Schamne  
Single

2. Raymond Schamne  
Married  
Mary Geyer

3. Robert Schamne  
Single

4. Arthur Schamne  
Married  
Deloris Mulig

---



DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE (KLEINE) LINENBERGER AND NICHOLAS SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Schamne	12-18-1885	Herzog, Russia	11-20-1905	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Hoffman	9-20-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-20-1905	1-3-1945	Catholic	Housewife
4.	Arthur Schamne Married Deloris Mulig						

Sixth Generation

1. Arthur Schamne, Jr.
2. Jacqueline Schamne
3. Jean Schamne

- 
- (2) Eleanor Schamne  
Married  
John Ulrich

Fifth Generation

1. Doris Ulrich
2. Thomas Ulrich
3. Patrick Ulrich
4. Rose Mary Ulrich

- 
- (3) Raymond Schamne  
Married  
Marie Baker

Fifth Generation

1. Judy Ann Schamne
-

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE (KLEINE) LINENBERGER AND NICHOLAS SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Schamne	12-18-1885	Herzog, Russia	11-20-1905	————	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Hoffman	9-20-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-20-1905	1-3-1945	Catholic	Housewife

- (5) Mary Schamne  
 Married  
 Henry Wallish

**Fifth Generation**

1. Thomas Wallish
2. James Wallish
3. Robert Frederick Wallish

- (6) Eugene Schamne  
 Married  
 Rosel Herold

**Fifth Generation**

1. Gloria Schamne
2. Anita Schamne
3. Bernadette Schamne

- (7) Helen Schamne  
 Married  
 Carl Hoffman

**Fifth Generation**

1. Carol Hoffman

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE (KLEINE) LINENBERGER AND NICHOLAS SCHAMNE — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Schamne	12-18-1885	Herzog, Russia	11-20-1905	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Hoffman	9-20-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-20-1905	1-3-1945	Catholic	Housewife
(8)	Alvina Schamne Married Frank Wahle						

Fifth Generation

1. Frank Wahle, Jr.
2. Harold Wahle
3. Shirley Wahle
4. Nancy Wahle

---

CHRISTINA LINENBERGER

Christina Linenberger, daughter of Melchior Linenberger and Katharine Margaret Klippfahn Schreiner Von Riedel Salzman, was born April 20, 1848, Herzog, Russia. On November 22, 1865, she married Andreas Riedel, born August 16, 1847, Herzog, Russia.

In 1876, Christina and Andreas Riedel came to America and settled on a farm near Victoria, Kansas. Like all pioneers they toiled and reared a family despite hardships and privations. However, life wasn't all work and no play. The Riedels had many friends and relatives, and when gathered there was much joy and happiness. Christina had a beautiful voice and always was the center of attention when she sang. Her voice was a topic of discussion for many years.

After about thirteen years of farming, Christina and Andreas, still energetic and ambitious, decided to go to South America. They left the United States in the fall of 1889 and settled in Brazil. When, in a few years they found that conditions were not as favorable as they had expected, they returned to the States in the spring of 1891, and settled on a farm two miles east of Hays.

The following summer on July 26, 1891, after a day's work of baking bread and Kuchen, Christina was struck and killed by lightning. Andreas was left with seven children, the eldest of whom was married and the youngest was eight years old.

**CHRISTINA LINENBERGER FAMILY**

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	1st. Christina Linenberger	4-20-1848	Herzog, Russia	11-22-1865	7-26-1891	Catholic	Housewife
	Andreas Riedel	8-16-1847	Herzog, Russia	11-22-1865	1-29-1937	Catholic	Farmer
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	————	Catholic	Housewife
	Married John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer
2.	John Riedel	10-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	- 11-1892	4- 9-1930	Catholic	Mechanic
	Married Anna Maria Goetz	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	- 11-1892	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife
3.	Adam Riedel	3-22-1874	Herzog, Russia	4-14-1901	11-20-1945	Catholic	Farmer
	Married Maria Vonfeldt	10-19-1884	Victoria, Kansas	4-14-1901	————	Catholic	Housewife
4.	Katharine Margaret Riedel	2- 2-1877	Victoria, Kansas	2- 5-1894	————	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Nickolas Braun	3-1866	Herzog, Russia	2- 5-1894	6-11-1952	Catholic	Farmer
5.	Clara Riedel	8-10-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11- 3-1896	————	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Adam Geist	6-10-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11- 3-1896	6- 4-1952	Catholic	Farmer
6.	Andrew J. Riedel	10-1881	Victoria, Kansas	————	————	Catholic	Farmer
	Married Anna Schumacher	————	Munjor, Kansas	————	————	Catholic	Housewife
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	————	Catholic	Housewife
	Married John Henry Herman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	————	Catholic	Farmer

CHRISTINA LINENBERGER FAMILY (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Andreas Riedel	8-16-1847	Herzog, Russia	1892	1-29-1937	Catholic	Farmer
	2nd. — Margaret Kaberline	—	—	1892	12- 2-1913	Catholic	Housewife
8.	Balthasar Riedel	11-12-1894	Victoria, Kansas	6-16-1914	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Married						
	Katharine Burgardt	9-13-1896	Pfeifer, Kansas	6-16-1914	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife

---

ANNA MARIA RIEDEL

Anna Maria Riedel, daughter of Christine Linenberger and Andreas Riedel, was born May 25, 1869, in Herzog, Russia. On August 24, 1885, she married John A. Brungardt, born October 14, 1863, in Herzog, Russia.

Anna Maria and John were married at Victoria and moved to a farm about four miles south of Victoria, where they lived more than a half century. Ten children born to them were reared on the farm.

After John died on June 23, 1939, a son took over the farm, but Anna Maria lived there about ten or twelve more years. Then she and her daughter, Basilia, moved to Victoria where they still reside. Anna Maria, now in her

eighties, centers most of her interest in her children and their families, many of whom visit her frequently.

Children: John, a builder for many years, is now retired and lives at Hays, Kansas. Michael died, he was a farmer and a dairyman. He first operated a dairy on his own farm east of Victoria and later worked in a dairy industry at Denver, Colorado. Magdalena is a housewife, her husband Joseph J. Roth is in a real estate and insurance business at Victoria. Basilia takes care of her mother. Richard and Aloysius are employed in Denver, Colorado. Isadore is a farmer near Wakeeney, Kansas. Herbert is a farmer at Victoria. Ludwig works for an oil company and lives at Victoria. Clara, a housewife, lives in Colorado.

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer

Third Generation

- (1) John J. Brungardt  
Married  
Mary Schumacher
- (2) Michael Brungardt  
Married  
Agatha Bollig
- (3) Clara Brungardt  
Married  
Jacob Schreivogel
- (4) Magdalen Brungardt  
Married  
Joseph J. Roth
- (5) Basilia Brungardt  
Single
- (6) Richard Brungardt  
Married  
Katharine Heili
- (7) Aloysius Brungardt  
Married  
Silverina Quint
- (8) Isidor Brungardt  
Married  
Mary Braun

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer

(9) Herbert Brungardt  
 Married  
 Leona Schamber Stang

(10) Ludwig Brungardt  
 Married  
 Seraphina Schmidtberger

(1) John J. Brungardt  
 Married  
 Mary Schumacher

**Fourth Generation**

1. Liberata Brungardt  
 Married  
 Welman Komarek

2. Amelia Brungardt  
 Single

3. Rudolph Brungardt  
 Married  
 Bernice Thielen

4. Edward John Brungardt  
 Married  
 Sara Vinecuff

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer

5. Marcella Brungardt  
Married  
Theodore Jury

6. Lloyd Francis Brungardt  
Single

7. Paul Brungardt  
Single

1. Liberata Brungardt  
Married  
Welman Komarek

**Fifth Generation**

1. Dorothy Komarek

3. Rudolph Brungardt  
Married  
Bernice Thielen

**Fifth Generation**

1. Mary Ann Brungardt  
2. Susan Brungardt



DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer
4.	Edward John Brungardt Married Sara Vinecuff						

Fifth Generation

1. Sara Jane Brungardt
2. Paulette Brungardt
3. John Edward Brungardt

- 
- (2) Michael Brungardt  
Married  
Agatha Bollig

Fourth Generation

1. Anselm Brungardt  
Married  
Anna Heili
2. Louise Brungardt  
Married  
Casper Sack
3. Blandine Brungardt  
Married  
Wilfred Zimmerman

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer
4.	Wendelin Brungardt Married Helen Staves						
5.	Loretta Brungardt Married Daniel Braun						
6.	Edwin Brungardt Married Esther Kolb						
7.	Robert Brungardt Married Elizabeth Bryan						
8.	Neva Brungardt Married William Kolb						
9.	Aloysius Brungardt Married Anna Bosem						
10.	Margaret Rose Brungardt Married Kenneth Fleming						
<hr/>							
1.	Anselm Brungardt Married Anna Heili						

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer

Fifth Generation

1. Leroy Brungardt
2. Anna Louise Brungardt

- 
2. Louise Brungardt  
Married  
Casper Sack

Fifth Generation

1. Marvin Sack
2. Evelyn Sack

- 
3. Blandine Brungardt  
Married  
Wilfred Zimmerman

Fifth Generation

1. Shirley Ann Zimmerman
2. Harold Zimmerman

- 
4. Wendelin Brungardt  
Married  
Helen Staves

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer

Fifth Generation

1. Judy Brungardt
2. John Michael Brungardt
3. Aneta Brungardt

- 
5. Loretta Brungardt  
Married  
Daniel Braun

Fifth Generation

1. Twila May Braun
2. Donna Jean Braun

- 
6. Edwin Brungardt  
Married  
Esther Kolb

Fifth Generation

1. Stewart Brungardt
2. Stanley Brungardt
3. Steven Brungardt

- 
7. Robert Brungardt  
Married  
Elizabeth Bryan

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer

**Fifth Generation**

1. Dennis Brungardt
  2. Richard Lynn Brungardt
- 

8. Neva Brungardt  
Married  
William Kolb

**Fifth Generation**

1. Mary Kolb
  2. William Kelly Kolb
- 

9. Aloysius Brungardt  
Married  
Anna Bosem

**Fifth Generation**

1. Carey Lee Brungardt
- 

10. Margaret Rose Brungardt  
Married  
Kenneth Fleming

**Fifth Generation**

1. Dorothy Dolores Fleming
-

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer

(3) Clara Brungardt  
 Married  
 Jacob Schreivogel

**Fouth Generation**

1. Josephine Marie Schreivogel  
 Married  
 Allen Derby

2. Herbert Schreivogel  
 Single

3. Herman Schreivogel  
 Married  
 Hazel Jennie Gunderson

4. Irene Schreivogel  
 Married  
 Raymond Wilcoxn

5. Edward John Schreivogel  
 Married  
 Theresa Sponsel

6. Thomas Schreivogel  
 Married  
 Elizabeth Caldwell

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer

1. Josephine Marie Schreivogel  
 Married  
 Allen Derby

**Fifth Generation**

1. Alene Josephine Derby  
 2. Shirley Ann Derby  
 3. Constance Marie Derby

- 
3. Herman Schreivogel  
 Married  
 Hazel Jennie Gunderson

**Fifth Generation**

1. Herman Joseph Schreivogel  
 2. Steven Schreivogel

- 
4. Irene Schreivogel  
 Married  
 Raymond Wilcox

**Fifth Generation**

1. Dennis Eugene Wilcox  
 2. Jerry Lee Wilcox  
 3. Richard Lee Wilcox

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer
5.	Edward John Schreivogel Married Theresa Sponsel						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Linda Louise Schreivogel
- 

6. Thomas Schreivogel  
Married  
Elizabeth Caldwell

**Fifth Generation**

1. Thomas William Schreivogel
  2. Marjorie Llyn Schreivogel
- 

- (4) Magdalen Brungardt  
Married  
Joseph J. Roth

**Fourth Generation**

1. Gerald Joseph Roth  
Married  
Wilmette Marson



DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	————	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer
2.	Verna Agnes Roth Married Richard Robben						
3.	William Roth Single						
4.	Bernard Roth Married Carolyn Linden						
5.	Bernadette Roth Single						

---

2. Verna Agnes Roth  
Married  
Richard Robben

**Fifth Generation**

1. Steven Robben
2. Carolyn Robben

---

(6) Richard Brungardt  
Married  
Katharine Heili

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer

Fourth Generation

1. Benita Brungardt  
Married  
Aleck Rush
2. Donald John Brungardt  
Married  
Joann Sillstrop
3. Roberta Brungardt  
Married  
Steven Wool

- 
1. Benita Brungardt  
Married  
Aleck Rush

Fifth Generation

1. Jannet Rush
2. Sandra Kay Rush
3. Aleck Richard Rush

- 
2. Donald Brungardt  
Married  
Joann Sillstrop

Fifth Generation

1. Bernadette Brungardt
  2. Thomas John Brungardt
-

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer

3. Roberta Brungardt  
 Married  
 Steven Wool

**Fifth Generation**

1. Gregory James Wool
- 

- (7) Aloysius Brungardt  
 Married  
 Silverina Quint

**Fourth Generation**

1. Kathleen Bernice Brungardt  
 Married  
 Wendel Bethel
2. Thomas Brungardt  
 Single
3. Wanda Mae Brungardt  
 Single
4. Cora Louise Brungardt  
 Single
-

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer

1. Kathleen Bernice Brungardt  
 Married  
 Wendel Bethel

**Fifth Generation**

1. Carol Ann Bethel
- 

- (8) Isador Brungardt  
 Married  
 Mary Braun

**Fourth Generation**

1. Rita Brungardt  
 Married  
 Leon Cochran
2. Francis Brungardt  
 Deceased
3. Norman Brungardt  
 Single
4. James Leo Brungardt  
 Single

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Anna Maria Riedel	5-25-1869	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John A. Brungardt	10-14-1863	Herzog, Russia	8-24-1885	6-23-1939	Catholic	Farmer

5. Dorothy Ann Brungardt  
Single

---

(9) Herbert Brungardt  
Married  
Leona Schamber Stang

Fourth Generation

1. Marilyn Brungardt

---

(10) Ludwig Brungardt  
Married  
Seraphina Schmidtberger

Fourth Generation

1. Lavern Joseph Brungardt  
2. Leon John Brungardt  
3. Dennis Brungardt

---

## JOHN RIEDEL

John Riedel, son of Christine Linenberger and Andreas Riedel, was born October 12, 1871, in Herzog, Russia. In November 1892, he married Anna Maria Goetz, born November 25, 1873.

John and Anna Maria Riedel were married at Victoria, Kansas, and made their first home in Scott County, Kansas, where John worked on the railroad. In 1897 the Riedels rented a farm on the Big Creek in Ellis County, about seven miles south of Victoria, and engaged in farming. In 1908 they moved to a farm near St. Peter, Kansas, and remained there until 1912 when they moved to Ellis, Kansas. At Ellis John worked in the Union Pacific Railroad shops.

John died on April 9, 1930. After his death Anna Maria made her home with her son Edmund.

Eight children are married and one is single. The girls are housewives, Christine's husband, Andrew Peifer, died on July 7, 1948. Christine now lives in Chicago with her children. Catherine lives at Oakley, Kansas. Anna Maria is at Ellis and Verna lives at Hays. Mathew is employed at the Electric Power Plant at Hays. Adam is a conductor on the Union Pacific. Conrad died on July 24, 1940, he was a welder in Chicago. Victor died on February 19, 1943. He worked in a steel plant in Chicago.

### DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Riedel	10-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	4-9-1930	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Maria Goetz	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

- (1) Christine Riedel  
Married  
Andrew R. Piefer
  
- (2) Anna Maria Riedel  
Married  
Joseph H. Wiesner
  
- (3) Mathew J. Riedel  
Married  
Vera Burgardt

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Riedel	10-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	4-9-1930	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Maria Goetz	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife

(4) Katherine Riedel  
Married  
Valentine Weigel

(5) Victor Riedel  
Married  
Amelia Bender

(6) Conrad Riedel  
Married  
Maxine Turnbull

(7) Adam H. Riedel  
Married  
Elsie Erbert

(8) Veronica Riedel  
Married  
Alphonse Linenberger

(9) Edmund Riedel  
Single

(1) Christine Riedel  
Married  
Andrew A. Piefer

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Riedel	10-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	4-9-1930	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Maria Goetz	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Josephine Piefer  
Married  
Holger Larson
  
2. Wendelin Piefer  
Married  
Florence Stasiak
  
3. Pius Piefer  
Married  
Grace Boxa
  
4. Agatha Piefer  
Married  
Leo Karlin
  
5. William Piefer  
Married  
Leila Otto
  
6. Barbara Piefer  
Married  
James McPhee
  
7. Peter Piefer  
Married  
Laura Felber



DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Riedel	10-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	4-9-1930	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Maria Goetz	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife
8.	Joseph Piefer Married Floraine Lutzi						
9.	Beatrice Piefer Married Myron Rosinski						
10.	Anna Maria Piefer Married Steven Plekan						
11.	Frances Piefer Married David Kamminski						
12.	Raymond Piefer Married Marian Blumm						
13.	Dorothy Piefer Married Raymond Konkel						

---

1. Josephine Piefer  
Married  
Holger Larson

**Fifth Generation**

1. Elaine Larson
  2. James Larson
-

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Riedel	10-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	4-9-1930	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Maria Goetz	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife

2. Wendelin Piefer  
 Married  
 Florence Stasiak

Fifth Generation

1. Richard Piefer  
 2. Jane Marie Piefer  
 3. Kenneth Piefer

- 
3. Pius Piefer  
 Married  
 Grace Boxa

Fifth Generation

1. Joseph Piefer  
 2. Donald Piefer  
 3. Carol Ann Piefer  
 4. Mary Lou Piefer

- 
4. Agatha Piefer  
 Married  
 Leo Karlin

Fifth Generation

1. Joann Karlin  
 2. James Karlin
-

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Riedel	10-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	4-9-1930	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Maria Goetz	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife
5.	William Piefer Married Leila Otto						

**Fifth Generation**

1. James Piefer
2. John Piefer
3. Thomas Piefer
4. Paul Piefer
5. Anna Marie Piefer

7. Peter Piefer  
Married  
Laura Felber

**Fifth Generation**

1. Laura Ann Piefer
2. Sandra Piefer
3. Michael Piefer

8. Joseph Piefer  
Married  
Floraine Lutzi

**Fifth Generation**

1. Jeffry Piefer

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Riedel	10-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	4-9-1930	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Maria Goetz	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife

9. Beatrice Piefer  
 Married  
 Myron Rosinski

Fifth Generation

1. Myra Ann Rosinski  
 2. Jolene Rosinski
- 

10. Anna Maria Piefer  
 Married  
 Steven Plekan

Fifth Generation

1. Christine Plekan  
 2. John Plekan  
 3. Andrew Plekan
- 

11. Frances Piefer  
 Married  
 David Kamminski

Fifth Generation

1. Lawrence Kamminski  
 2. Robert Kamminski
-

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Riedel	10-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	4-9-1930	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Maria Goetz	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife

12. Raymond Piefer  
 Married  
 Marian Blumm

**Fifth Generation**

1. Sharon Ann Piefer  
 2. Gerald Mathew Piefer

---

This family changed the spelling from Pfeifer to Piefer

13. Dorothy Piefer  
 Married  
 Raymond Konkel

**Fifth Generation**

1. Susan Konkel

- 
- (2) Anna Maria Riedel  
 Married  
 Joseph Wiesner

**Fourth Generation**

1. Laurence Wiesner  
 Married  
 Jeanetta Pfeifer
2. Albert Wiesner  
 Married  
 Mildred Spohne

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Riedel	10-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	4-9-1930	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Maria Goetz	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife

3. Armella Wiesner  
Married  
James Woytal

4. Thomas Wiesner  
Married  
Rosa Leiker

1. Laurence Wiesner  
Married  
Jeanetta Pfeifer

**Fifth Generation**

1. Elizabeth Ann Wiesner  
2. David Wiesner

3. Armella Wiesner  
Married  
James Woytal

**Fifth Generation**

1. Pamela Woytal

4. Thomas Wiesner  
Married  
Rosa Leiker

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	John Riedel	10-12-1871	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	4-9-1930	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Maria Goetz	11-25-1873	Herzog, Russia	11-1892	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Cheryl Ann Wiesner
- 

- (3) Mathew Riedel  
Married  
Vera Burgardt

Fourth Generation

1. Patrick Riedel
- 

- (5) Victor Riedel  
Married  
Amelia Bender

Fourth Generation

1. Arthur Riedel
- 

- (7) Adam Riedel  
Married  
Elsie Erbert

Fourth Generation

1. Nora Maria Riedel

## ADAM RIEDEL

Adam Riedel, son of Christine Linenberger and Andreas Riedel, was born March 22, 1874, in Herzog, Russia. On April 14, 1901, he married Maria Vonfeldt, born October 19, 1884.

Adam and Maria Riedel lived on a farm seven miles south of Victoria from the time they were married until 1920. Adam and family then moved to a farm north of Ellis, Kansas, where they remained until they retired in 1942, and moved to Ellis.

Adam died on November 20, 1945. Maria is still at Ellis.

There are ten children in the Riedel family. Barney is a farmer near Wakeeney, Kansas. Joseph is a contractor at Lyons, Kansas. Andrew is a farmer near Golden, Colorado. Eugene is a mechanic in Wichita, Kansas. Daniel and Ralph are in the cleaning and pressing business at Wakeeney, Kansas. The girls are housewives. Albina and Mary live in Colorado. Christine lives at Hays and Elizabeth at Ogallah, Kansas.

### DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Adam Riedel	3-22-1874	Herzog, Russia	4-14-1901	11-20-1945	Catholic	Farmer
	Maria Vonfeldt	10-19-1884	Victoria, Kansas	4-14-1901	—	Catholic	Housewife
(1)	Barney Riedel Married Mary Bongartz						
(2)	Albina Riedel Married 1st. — Daniel Lang						
	Albina Riedel Married 2nd. — Albert Werth						
(3)	Joseph Riedel Married Josephine Zimmerman						



DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Adam Riedel	3-22-1874	Herzog, Russia	4-14-1901	11-20-1945	Catholic	Farmer
	Maria Vonfeldt	10-19-1884	Victoria, Kansas	4-14-1901	————	Catholic	Housewife
(4)	Andrew Riedel Married Albina Werth						
(5)	Eugene Riedel Married Ida Hertline						
(6)	Mary Riedel Married Wayne Remington						
(7)	Daniel Riedel Married Pauline Delva						
(8)	Christine Riedel Married Rex Campbell						
(9)	Elizabeth Riedel Married Harry Loflin						
(10)	Ralph Riedel Married La Von Linenberger						

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Adam Riedel	3-22-1874	Herzog, Russia	4-14-1901	11-20-1945	Catholic	Farmer
	Maria Vonfeldt	10-19-1884	Victoria, Kansas	4-14-1901	—	Catholic	Housewife

(1) Barney Riedel  
 Married  
 Mary Bongartz

Fourth Generation

1. Ann Louise Riedel  
 Married  
 Thomas Parke
2. Edna Riedel  
 Single
3. Wilma Riedel  
 Married  
 William D. Silkman
4. Donald Riedel  
 Single
5. Donna Marie Riedel  
 Single
6. Gerald Riedel  
 Single
7. Mary Jo Riedel  
 Single

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Adam Riedel	3-22-1874	Herzog, Russia	4-14-1901	11-20-1945	Catholic	Farmer
	Maria Vonfeldt	10-19-1884	Victoria, Kansas	4-14-1901	—	Catholic	Housewife

- (2) Albina Riedel  
 Married  
 1st. — Daniel Lang

Fourth Generation

1. Agneta Lang  
 Married  
 Emmett McKebbin

- 
1. Agneta Lang  
 Married  
 Emmett McKebbin

Fifth Generation

1. Sharen McKebbin  
 2. Michael McKebbin

- 
- (2) Albina Riedel  
 Married  
 2nd. — Albert Werth

Fourth Generation

2. Elmer Werth  
 Single

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Adam Riedel	3-22-1874	Herzog, Russia	4-14-1901	11-20-1945	Catholic	Farmer
	Maria Vonfeldt	10-19-1884	Victoria, Kansas	4-14-1901	—	Catholic	Housewife
3.	Delores Werth Married Roger McCall						
4.	Delaine Werth Single						
5.	Kenneth Werth Single						
6.	Shirley Werth Single						

---

(3) Joseph Riedel  
Married  
Josephine Zimmerman

Fourth Generation

1. Clarence Riedel  
Married  
Avis Miller

---

1. Clarence Riedel  
Married  
Avis Miller

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Adam Riedel	3-22-1874	Herzog, Russia	4-14-1901	11-20-1945	Catholic	Farmer
	Maria Vonfeldt	10-19-1884	Victoria, Kansas	4-14-1901	—	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Alan Ray Riedel
- 

- (4) Andrew Riedel  
Married  
Albina Werth

Fourth Generation

1. Arthur Riedel  
Single
2. Betty Jean Riedel  
Married  
Alfred Lang
3. Newton Riedel  
Single
4. James Riedel  
Single
5. Charlene Riedel  
Single
6. Judy Riedel  
Single

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Adam Riedel	3-22-1874	Herzog, Russia	4-14-1901	11-20-1945	Catholic	Farmer
	Maria Vonfeldt	10-19-1884	Victoria, Kansas	4-14-1901	————	Catholic	Housewife
7.	Patricia Riedel Single						
8.	Richard Riedel Single						

---

(5) Eugene Riedel  
Married  
Ida Hertline

**Fourth Generation**

1. Norma Riedel  
Married  
John Feuerborn
  2. Robert Riedel  
Single
  3. Darlene Riedel  
Single
  4. Richard Riedel  
Single
-

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Adam Riedel	3-22-1874	Herzog, Russia	4-14-1901	11-20-1945	Catholic	Farmer
	Maria Vonfeldt	10-19-1884	Victoria, Kansas	4-14-1901	————	Catholic	Housewife

(6) Mary Riedel  
 Married  
 Wayne Remington

**Fourth Generation**

1. Wayne Remington, Jr.
2. Allen Remington
3. Diane Remington

(7) Daniel Riedel  
 Married  
 Pauline Delva

**Fourth Generation**

1. Kathleen Riedel

(8) Christine Riedel  
 Married  
 Rex Campbell

**Fourth Generation**

1. Patricia Campbell
2. Muriel Campbell

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Adam Riedel	3-22-1874	Herzog, Russia	4-14-1901	11-20-1945	Catholic	Farmer
	Maria Vonfeldt	10-19-1884	Victoria, Kansas	4-14-1901	———	Catholic	Housewife

(10) Ralph Riedel  
 Married  
 La Von Linenberger

**Fourth Generation**

1. Janice Riedel
2. Linda Riedel

KATHARINE MARGARET RIEDEL

Katharine Margaret Riedel, daughter of Christine Linenberger and Andreas Riedel, was born February 2, 1877. On February 5, 1894, she married Nicholas Braun, born March, 1866.

Following their marriage, Nickolas and his brother Lawrence Braun farmed south of Victoria. In 1897, Nickolas and Katharine Margaret moved to Colorado, where he secured a job on the railroad. A few years later they returned to Victoria and farmed on Big Creek for several years. From there, they moved to St. Peter and stayed for about twelve years. The Brauns then returned again to Victoria and resided there about five years. They next moved to Garden City, Kansas, where Nickolas died on June 11, 1952. Kath-

arine Margaret and some of their children still live there.

The thirteen children in the Braun family are now married and have established homes of their own: Christine is a housewife and lives in Colorado. Andrew and Herbert are beet farmers near Garden City. John is a blacksmith in Garden City. Nick works for an oil company at Ellinwood, Kansas. Margaret is a housewife at Garden City. Peter is employed by a meat packing company in Sterling, Colorado. Wendelin is in the restaurant business in Pueblo, Colorado. Frank is an electrician in Texas. Pauline, a housewife, lives in Syracuse, New York. Cecelia is a housewife and lives in Grand Junction, Colorado. Lawrence is a salesman in California. Mary Sophia is a housewife at Hays, Kansas.



DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Katherine Margaret Riedel	2-2-1877	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1894	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Braun	3-1866	Herzog, Russia	2-5-1894	6-11-1952	Catholic	Farmer

Third Generation

- (1) Christine Braun  
Married  
Fred P. Dreiling
- (2) Andrew Braun  
Single
- (3) John N. Braun  
Married  
Petronella (Nellie) Herrman
- (4) Nickolas M. Braun  
Married  
Rosa Dreiling
- (5) Margaret Braun  
Married  
Adolph Leiker
- (6) Wendelin Braun  
Married  
Georgia L. Kennedy
- (7) Peter Braun  
Married  
Dorothy Bender
- (8) Frank Braun  
Married  
Pauline Braun

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Katherine Margaret Riedel	2-2-1877	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1894	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Braun	3-1866	Herzog, Russia	2-5-1894	6-11-1952	Catholic	Farmer

(9) Pauline Braun  
 Married  
 Howard L. Smith

(10) Cecelia Braun  
 Married  
 Roy Adamson

(11) Lawrence Braun  
 Married  
 Pauline Sears

(12) Mary Sophia Braun  
 Married  
 Florence Walters

(13) Herbert Braun  
 Married  
 Elizabeth Wittman

(1) Christina Braun  
 Married  
 Fred P. Dreiling

**Fourth Generation**

1. Helen Dreiling  
 Married  
 1st. — Thomas Gore Jackson

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Katherine Margaret Riedel	2-2-1877	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1894	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Braun	3-1866	Herzog, Russia	2-5-1894	6-11-1952	Catholic	Farmer

Helen Dreiling  
 Married  
 2nd. — Florian Pfeifer

2. Amelia Dreiling  
 Married  
 1st. — Howard Buckley

Amelia Dreiling  
 Married  
 2nd. — Amel Berney

3. Josephine Dreiling  
 Married  
 George Allen

4. Anthony Dreiling  
 Married  
 Nelsoline Gorham

5. Fredrick Dreiling  
 Married  
 Irene Schmeiler

6. Louise Dreiling  
 Single

7. Edna Dreiling  
 Married  
 1st. — Elden Terrill

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Katherine Margaret Riedel	2-2-1877	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1894	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Braun	3-1866	Herzog, Russia	2-5-1894	6-11-1952	Catholic	Farmer

Edna Dreiling  
 Married  
 2nd. — Larry Abel

---

1. Helen Dreiling  
 Married  
 1st. — Gore Jackson

**Fifth Generation**

1. Thomas Gore Jackson
  
1. Helen Dreiling  
 Married  
 2nd. — Florian Pfeifer

**Fifth Generation**

2. Catherine Mary Pfeifer
  3. Fredrick Pfeifer
- 

2. Amelia Dreiling  
 Married  
 1st. — Howard Buckley

**Fifth Generation**

1. Priscilla Buckley
2. Patricia Louise Buckley

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Katherine Margaret Riedel	2-2-1877	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1894	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Braun	3-1866	Herzog, Russia	2-5-1894	6-11-1952	Catholic	Farmer

2. Amelia Dreiling  
 Married  
 2nd. — Amel Berney

**Fifth Generation**

3. Barbara Jean Berney  
 4. Gloria Catherine Berney  
 5. Amel Virgil Berney

3. Josephine Dreiling  
 Married  
 George Allen

**Fifth Generation**

1. Marion Allen  
 2. Joan Christina Allen  
 3. Gregory Allen  
 4. Anthony Allen

4. Anthony Dreiling  
 Married  
 Nelsoline Gorham

**Fifth Generation**

1. Tonia Catherine Dreiling  
 2. Tania Lee Dreiling  
 3. Stephen Joseph Dreiling  
 4. Timothy Dreiling  
 5. Richard Dreiling

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Katherine Margaret Riedel	2-2-1877	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1894	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Braun	3-1866	Herzog, Russia	2-5-1894	6-11-1952	Catholic	Farmer
5.	Fredrick Dreiling Married Irene Schmeiler						

Fifth Generation

1. Florence Marie Dreiling
2. Janice Mary Dreiling

- 
7. Edna Dreiling  
Married  
1st. — Elden Terrill

Fifth Generation

1. Sharon Terrill
2. James Terrill

7. Edna Dreiling  
Married  
2nd. — Larry Abel

Fifth Generation

3. Donald Abel

- 
- (3) John N. Braun  
Married  
Petronella Herrman

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Katherine Margaret Riedel	2-2-1877	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1894	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Braun	3-1866	Herzog, Russia	2-5-1894	6-11-1952	Catholic	Farmer

Fourth Generation

1. Elizabeth Braun  
Married  
Robert Patchin
  
2. Joan Braun  
Married  
Clyde Ellis Buckley

1. Elizabeth Braun  
Married  
Robert Patchin

Fifth Generation

1. Sheila Kay Patchin

- (4) Nickolas Braun  
Married  
Rosa Dreiling

Fourth Generation

1. Nick Braun, Jr.  
Deceased
  
2. Frieda Braun  
Married  
Robert Rychler

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Katherine Margaret Riedel	2-2-1877	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1894	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Braun	3-1866	Herzog, Russia	2-5-1894	6-11-1952	Catholic	Farmer
3.	Francis Braun Single						
4.	Delores Braun Single						
5.	Darrell Lee Braun Single						

---

(5) Margaret Braun  
Married  
Adolph Leiker

Fourth Generation

1. Otto Leiker  
Married  
Dorothy Cagel
  2. Esther Leiker  
Married  
Philip Smith
  3. Arthur Leiker  
Single
  4. James Leiker  
Single
-



DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Katherine Margaret Riedel	2-2-1877	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1894	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Braun	3-1866	Herzog, Russia	2-5-1894	6-11-1952	Catholic	Farmer

1. Otto Leiker  
 Married  
 Dorothy Cagel

**Fifth Generation**

1. Patricia Marie Leiker  
 2. Ronald Dean Leiker
- 

2. Esther Leiker  
 Married  
 Philip Smith

**Fifth Generation**

1. Cheryl Marie Smith
- 

- (7) Peter Braun  
 Married  
 Dorothy Bender

**Fourth Generation**

1. Ralph W. Braun  
 2. Regina M. Braun  
 3. Catherine A. Braun
-

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Katherine Margaret Riedel	2-2-1877	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1894	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Nickolas Braun	3-1866	Herzog, Russia	2-5-1894	6-11-1952	Catholic	Farmer

(12) Mary Sophia Braun  
 Married  
 Florence Walters

Fourth Generation

1. Doris Walters
2. Rozine Walters
3. Barbara Jean Walters
4. Gary Lee Walters

(13) Herbert Braun  
 Married  
 Elizabeth Wittman

Fourth Generation

1. Howard James Braun
2. Richard Lee Braun
3. Wendelin Braun

CLARA RIEDEL

Clara Riedel, daughter of Christine Linenberger and Andreas Riedel, was born August 10, 1879, at Victoria, Kansas. On November 3, 1886, she married Adam Geist, born June 10, 1876.

Adam Geist, the first child born at Victoria of German-Russian parents, grew up on a farm northwest of Victoria. Later when he married Clara, they made their home on a farm about four miles northeast of Hays, Kansas. Here Adam and Clara remained until 1939 when they retired and moved to Victoria.

Six children lived to marry and have families: Chris-

tine is a housewife. She and her family live on a farm near Victoria. August is manager of the Co-op Elevator at Grinnell, Kansas. Nick is a farmer two miles east of Hays. Albert, a farmer for sometime, is now in business in Hays. Wendelin farms northeast of Hays. John died in 1925. His wife and three children live in Denver, Colorado.

Adam Geist died on June 4, 1952. Clara still lives at Victoria where she now enjoys the frequent company of her children, grandchildren and great-grandchildren. The Geists have four sets of twins in their family. Nick has a pair of twin girls and Christine Geist Hoffman has three sets of twin grandchildren.

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Clara Riedel	8-10-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Adam Geist	6-10-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	6-4-1952	Catholic	Farmer

Third Generation

(1) Christina Geist  
Married  
Conrad Hoffman

(2) John Geist  
Married  
Helena Spies

(3) August Geist  
Married  
Alma Kraus

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Clara Riedel	8-10-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Adam Geist	6-10-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	6-4-1952	Catholic	Farmer

(4) Nick Geist  
 Married  
 Lidwina Kuhn

(5) Wendelin Geist  
 Married  
 Agatha Miller

(6) Albert Geist  
 Married  
 Philomena Leiker

(1) Christine Geist  
 Married  
 Conrad Hoffman

**Fourth Generation**

1. Clara Hoffman  
 Married  
 Harry Goetz

2. Mary Hoffman  
 Married  
 Gerard Hammerschmidt

3. Leona Hoffman  
 Married  
 Kenneth Manor

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Clara Riedel	8-10-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Adam Geist	6-10-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	6-4-1952	Catholic	Farmer
4.	Ervin Hoffman Married Lucille Ewertz						
5.	Angeline Hoffman Married Jack Huckleberry						
6.	Elmer Hoffman Married Marcella Braun						
7.	Henrietta Hoffman Married Louis Windholz						
8.	Hubert Hoffman Married Olga Weigel						
9.	Ernest Hoffman Single						
10.	Verna Hoffman Married Vernon S. Befort						
11.	Edwin Hoffman Married Juanita Bieker						

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Clara Riedel	8-10-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Adam Geist	6-10-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	6-4-1952	Catholic	Farmer

12. Leroy Hoffman  
Single

---

1. Clara Hoffman  
Married  
Harry Goetz

**Fifth Generation**

1. Twila Mae Goetz  
2. Mary Jean Goetz  
3. Paulette Goetz  
4. Harriet Goetz

---

2. Mary Hoffman  
Married  
Gerard Hammerschmidt

**Fifth Generation**

1. Leon Hammerschmidt  
2. Dianna Hammerschmidt  
3. Lloyd Hammerschmidt  
4. Allen Hammerschmidt  
5. Ronald Hammerschmidt

---

3. Leona Hoffman  
Married  
Kenneth Manor

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Clara Riedel	8-10-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Adam Geist	6-10-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	6-4-1952	Catholic	Farmer

**Fifth Generation**

1. Bonnie Lou Manor — Twin
  2. Connie Lou Manor — Twin
- 

4. Ervin Hoffman  
Married  
Lucille Ewertz

**Fifth Generation**

1. Larry Hoffman — Twin
  2. Sharon Hoffman — Twin
  3. Vivian Hoffman
- 

5. Angeline Hoffman  
Married  
Jack Huckleberry

**Fifth Generation**

1. Shirley Ann Huckleberry
  2. Janice Elaine Huckleberry
  3. Robert Huckleberry
- 

6. Elmer Hoffman  
Married  
Marcella Braun

**Fifth Generation**

1. Pamela Kay Hoffman
  2. Randolph Lee Hoffman
-

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Clara Riedel	8-10-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Adam Geist	6-10-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	6-4-1952	Catholic	Farmer

7. Henrietta Hoffman  
 Married  
 Louis Windholz

**Fifth Generation**

1. Carol Ann Windholz  
 2. Harold Windholz — Twin  
 3. Gerald Windholz — Twin

- 
8. Hubert Hoffman  
 Married  
 Olga Weigel

**Fifth Generation**

1. Richard Lee Hoffman

- 
- (2) John Geist  
 Married  
 Helena Spies

**Fourth Generation**

1. Alvin Geist  
 Married  
 Ella Mae Johnson



DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Clara Riedel	8-10-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Adam Geist	6-10-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	6-4-1952	Catholic	Farmer

2. Elmer Geist  
Married  
Mary Bellar

3. Leroy Geist  
Married  
Doris Bellar

1. Alvin Geist  
Married  
Ella Mae Johnson

**Fifth Generation**

1. John Geist

2. Elmer Geist  
Married  
Mary Bellar

**Fifth Generation**

1. Ronald Geist  
2. Donald Geist  
3. Robert Geist  
4. Fred Lee Geist

3. Leroy Geist  
Married  
Doris Bellar

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Clara Riedel	8-10-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Adam Geist	6-10-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	6-4-1952	Catholic	Farmer

**Fifth Generation**

1. Leroy Geist, Jr.
2. Sandra Geist

- (4) Nick Geist  
 Married  
 Lidwina Kuhn

**Fourth Generation**

1. Melinda Geist  
 Married  
 Clarence Lang
2. Irene Geist  
 Married  
 Jerome Windholz
3. Alfred Geist  
 Married  
 Leona Herl
4. Alice Geist  
 Single
5. Alberta Geist — Twin  
 Single
6. Albertina Geist — Twin  
 Single

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Clara Riedel	8-10-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Adam Geist	6-10-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	6-4-1952	Catholic	Farmer

1. Melinda Geist  
Married  
Clarence Lang

**Fifth Generation**

1. Dennis Lang  
2. Lloyd Lang
- 

2. Irene Geist  
Married  
Jerome Windholz

**Fifth Generation**

1. Mary Ann Windholz  
2. Marvin Windholz  
3. Alfred Windholz
- 

3. Alfred Geist  
Married  
Leona Herl

**Fifth Generation**

1. Gary Geist
- 

- (5) Wendelin Geist  
Married  
Agatha Miller

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Clara Riedel	8-10-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Adam Geist	6-10-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	6-4-1952	Catholic	Farmer

Fourth Generation

1. Marcella Geist  
Married  
Celestine Schmeidler
  
2. Mildred Geist  
Married  
Cletus Klaus
  
3. Mary Ann Geist  
Single

- 
1. Marcella Geist  
Married  
Celestine Schmeidler

Fifth Generation

1. Darrell Schmeidler

- 
- (6) Albert Geist  
Married  
Philomena Leiker

Fourth Generation

1. Edwin Geist  
Married  
Mary Pfeifer

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Clara Riedel	8-10-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Adam Geist	6-10-1876	Victoria, Kansas	11-3-1896	6-4-1952	Catholic	Farmer

2. Donald Geist  
Single

3. Robert Geist  
Single

4. Edna Mae Geist  
Married  
Arthur Herrman

5. Allen Geist  
Single

1. Edwin Geist  
Married  
Mary Pfeifer

Fifth Generation

1. Edwin Geist, Jr.

4. Edna Mae Geist  
Married  
Arthur Herrman

Fifth Generation

1. Deborah Marie Herrman

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Andrew J. Riedel	10-1881	Victoria, Kansas	———	———	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Schumacher	———	Munjoy, Kansas	———	———	Catholic	Housewife

Third Generation

(1) Wendelin Riedel  
Married  
Tillie Mermis

(2) Teckla Riedel  
Married  
1st. — Edward O'Hara

Teckla Riedel  
Married  
2nd. — George Kelly

(3) Florine Riedel  
Married  
Raymond Quillan

(4) Adolph Riedel  
Married  
Rosila Begler

(5) Lidwina Riedel  
Married  
1st. — Wendelin Dreiling

Lidwina Riedel  
Married  
2nd. — Kenneth Earls

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Andrew J. Riedel	10-1881	Victoria, Kansas	———	———	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Schumacher	———	Munyor, Kansas	———	———	Catholic	Housewife

(6) Monica Riedel  
Married  
Albert Schuster

(7) Robert Riedel  
Married  
Mary Eva Heatwole

(8) Christine Riedel  
Married  
Lee Eggenberger

(9) Alfred Riedel  
Married  
Adalaine Sewyers

(10) Joseph Riedel  
Married  
Virginia Brittain

(1) Wendelin Reidel  
Married  
Tillie Mermis

**Fourth Generation**

1. Mary Ann Reidel  
Married  
Anthony Conzone

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Andrew J. Riedel	10-1881	Victoria, Kansas	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Schumacher	—	Munjor, Kansas	—	—	Catholic	Housewife

2. Verlin Reidel  
Single

3. Darlene Reidel  
Married  
Larry Heideman

1. Mary Ann Reidel  
Married  
Anthony Conzone

**Fifth Generation**

1. Deborah Conzone

3. Darlene Reidel  
Married  
Larry Heideman

**Fifth Generation**

1. David Allen Heideman

(2) Teckla Reidel  
Married  
1st. — Edward O'Hara



DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Andrew J. Riedel	10-1881	Victoria, Kansas	—	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Schumacher	—	Munjor, Kansas	—	—	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

- Edward O'Hara
- 

- (4) Adolph Reidel  
 Married  
 Rosila Begler

Fourth Generation

- Albertine Reidel
  - Donald Reidel
  - Ronald Reidel
  - Garry Reidel
  - Larry Reidel
- 

- (5) Lidwina Reidel  
 Married  
 1st. — Wendelin Dreiling

Fourth Generation

- Gerald Dreiling
-

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Andrew J. Riedel	10-1881	Victoria, Kansas	———	———	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Schumacher	———	Munjor, Kansas	———	———	Catholic	Housewife

- (6) Monica Reidel  
 Married  
 Albert Schuster

**Fourth Generation**

1. Arthur Schuster
- 

- (7) Robert Reidel  
 Married  
 Mary Eva Heatwole

**Fourth Generation**

1. Robert Larry Reidel  
 2. Diana Sue Reidel
- 

- (8) Christine Reidel  
 Married  
 Robert Lee Eggenberger

**Fourth Generation**

1. Robert Lee Eggenberger, Jr.  
 2. Lilliam Ann Eggenberger  
 3. Helen Marie Eggenberger
-

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Andrew J. Riedel	10-1881	Victoria, Kansas	———	———	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Schumacher	———	Munjor, Kansas	———	———	Catholic	Housewife

- (9) Alfred Reidel  
 Married  
 Adalaine Sewyers

**Fourth Generation**

1. Alfred Randolph Reidel
2. Terry Alan Reidel

---

The children in this family changed the spelling of Riedel to Reidel.

- (10) Joseph Reidel  
 Married  
 Virginia Brittain

**Fourth Generation**

1. Harry Lee Reidel
2. Robert Lorell Reidel

EVA RIEDEL

Eva Riedel, youngest daughter of Christine Linenberger and Andreas Riedel was born October 18, 1883. On November 25, 1901, she married John Henry Herrman, born March 15, 1879.

Eva Riedel was eight years old when her mother died on July 26, 1891. She lived with her father on the farm until she married John Henry Herrman and moved to a farm near Liebenthal, Kansas. To them eleven children were born, all of whom grew up on the farm. Eva and John Henry are now retired and live in Liebenthal.

Children: Christine's husband Robert Van Fossen died

November 2, 1953. Christine is a housewife and now lives in Sidney, Ohio. Barbara Agatha is a housewife and lives at Montrose, Colorado. Albert Michael and Alvin Frank are farmers near Utica, Kansas. Petronella is a housewife and lives in Garden City, Kansas. Loretta is a housewife and is at Leota, Kansas. Basilia is a housewife at Cripple Creek, Colorado. Irene was a housewife, she died on March 3, 1954. Jacob is a plumber and lives in Seattle, Washington. Rudolph lives at Garden City, Kansas, where he is a mechanic. Jerome John is on the police force in Dayton, Ohio.

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John Henry Herrman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer

Third Generation

(1) Christine Clara Herrman  
Married  
Robert T. Van Fossen

(2) Barbara Agatha Herrman  
Married  
Glenn F. Garner

(3) Albert Michael Herrman  
Married  
Isabel L. Lefort

(4) Petronella Herrman  
Married  
John N. Braun

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1888	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John Henry Herrman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Farmer

(5) Loretta Herrman  
Married  
Jacob Kessler

(6) Bascillia Herrman  
Married  
Martin Kessler

(7) Irene Herrman  
Married  
Mark Thomas

(8) Jacob Andrew Herrman  
Married  
Margaret Marie Rieble

(9) Rudolph Herrman  
Married  
Erma Olson

(10) Alvin Frank Herrman  
Married  
Almeda Theresa Wolf

(11) Jerome John Herrman  
Married  
Anna Schreibvogel

---

(1) Christine Clara Herrman  
Married  
Robert T. Van Fossen

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John Henry Herrman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Farmer

Fourth Generation

1. Mary Elizabeth Van Fossen  
Single
2. Carl Albert Van Fossen  
Married  
Marjorie Upoff
3. Elizabeth Jane Van Fossen  
Married  
Leroy Gehle
4. Donna Christine Van Fossen  
Single
5. Kenneth Van Fossen  
Single
6. Carol Ann Van Fossen  
Single

- 
2. Carl Albert Van Fossen  
Married  
Marjorie Upoff

Fifth Generation

1. Sharon Helen Van Fossen
  2. Vicki Carlene Van Fossen
  3. Janice Kay Van Fossen
  4. Daniel Ray Van Fossen
-

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John Henry Herrman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Farmer
3.	Elizabeth Jane Van Fossen Married Leroy Gehle						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Gail Frances Gehle
2. Margaret Elaine Gehle

- 
- (2) Barbara Agatha Herrman  
Married  
Glen F. Garner

**Fourth Generation**

1. Glen Virgil Garner  
Single
2. Martha Jane Garner  
Married  
Wayne Brock

- 
2. Martha Jane Garner  
Married  
Wayne Brock

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John Henry Herrman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Farmer

**Fifth Generation**

1. Kenneth Wayne Brock
2. Donna Kay Brock

---

- (3) Albert Michael Herrman  
 Married  
 Isabel L. Lefort

**Fourth Generation**

1. Rosanna Marie Herrman  
 Single
2. Joseph Henry Herrman  
 Single
3. Veronica Louise Herrman  
 Single
4. Loretta Jane Herrman  
 Single
5. Bernard Michael Herrman  
 Single
6. Robert Alvin Herrman  
 Single

---



DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	——	Catholic	Housewife
	John Henry Herrman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	——	Catholic	Farmer

(4) Petronella Herrman  
 Married  
 John N. Braun

**Fourth Generation**

1. Betty Lou Braun  
 Married  
 Robert Patchin

2. Joan Braun  
 Married  
 Clyde Ellis Bulkley

---

1. Betty Lou Braun  
 Married  
 Robert Patchin

**Fifth Generation**

1. Sheila Kay Patchin

---

2. Joan Braun  
 Married  
 Clyde Ellis Bulkley

**Fifth Generation**

1. Janet Louise Bulkley

---

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John Henry Herrman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Farmer

(5) Loretta Herrman  
 Married  
 Jacob Kessler

**Fourth Generation**

1. Albert Phillip Kessler  
 Married  
 Ramona Lee Webster

2. Eva Josephine Kessler  
 Married  
 Eugene Rapier

3. Evalyn Marie Kessler  
 Single

4. Edwin Kessler  
 Single

---

1. Albert Phillip Kessler  
 Married  
 Ramona Lee Webster

**Fifth Generation**

1. Loretta Fern Kessler

---

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John Henry Herrman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Farmer

2. Eva Josephine Kessler  
 Married  
 Eugene Rapier

**Fifth Generation**

1. Thomas Eugene Rapier
- 

- (6) Bascillia Herrman  
 Married  
 Martin Kessler

**Fourth Generation**

1. Theresa Kessler  
 Married  
 Franklin Bullock
2. Gilbert Kessler  
 Married  
 Carol Luther
3. Helen Kessler  
 Married  
 Leslie Morgan
4. Lucille Kessler  
 Married  
 Virgil Lavern Cohagen

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John Henry Herrman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Farmer
5.	Bernadine Kessler Married Herbert Cohagen						
6.	Aloysius Kessler Single						
7.	Joanna Kessler Single						
8.	Phillip Kessler Single						
9.	Leroy Kessler Single						
10	Martin Kessler, Jr. Single						
11.	Virgil Lee Kessler Single						
<hr/>							
1.	Theresa Kessler Married Franklin Bullock						
<b>Fifth Generation</b>							
1.	Jennie Lee Bullock						
2.	Floyd Martin Bullock						

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John Henry Herrman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer

2. Gilbert Kessler  
Married  
Carol Luther

**Fifth Generation**

1. Gilbert John Kessler
- 

3. Helen Kessler  
Married  
Leslie Morgan

**Fifth Generation**

1. Ulyssus S. G. Morgan
- 

5. Bernadine Kessler  
Married  
Herbert Cohagen

**Fifth Generation**

1. Herbert Martin Cohagen
- 

- (7) Irene Herrman  
Married  
Mack Thomas

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John Henry Herrman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Farmer

Fourth Generation

1. Elsie Marie Thomas  
Married  
Waymond Mayness
2. Mack Edward Thomas  
Single
3. Donna Louise Thomas  
Single
4. Sandra Arlene Thomas  
Single
5. John George Thomas  
Single
6. James Dean Thomas  
Single

---

- (8) Jacob Andrew Herrman  
Married  
Margaret Marie Rieble

Fourth Generation

1. Leonard Jacob Herrman
2. Larry Virgil Herrman
3. Darwyn Eugene Herrman

---

DESCENDANTS OF CHRISTINA LINENBERGER AND ANDREAS RIEDEL — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
7.	Eva Riedel	10-18-1883	Victoria, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John Henry Herrman	3-15-1879	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	———	Catholic	Farmer

- (9) Rudolph Herrman  
 Married  
 Erma Olson

Fourth Generation

1. Ronald Rudolph Herrman
2. Richard Gail Herrman
3. Clarice Louise Herrman

- (10) Alvin Frank Herrman  
 Married  
 Almeda Theresa Wolf

Fourth Generation

1. Adelle Marie Herrman
2. Arvella Rose Herrman
3. Armin James Herrman

- (11) Jerome John Herrman  
 Married  
 Anna Schreibvogel

Fourth Generation

1. Richard Herrman
2. Patricia Herrman

## BALTHASAR RIEDEL

Balthasar Riedel, son of Andreas Riedel and Margaret Kaberlein was born November 12, 1894.

When Christine Riedel, wife of Andreas Riedel was killed by lightning he was left with seven children to rear.

In 1892, Andreas married Margaret Kaberlein. To him and Margaret one child, Balthasar, was born.

Balthasar Riedel, married Katherine Burghardt on

June 16, 1914. The Riedels lived on a farm south of Victoria for many years. They are now retired and live at Victoria.

Balthasar and Katherine reared six children, five of whom are married and one is still single. William is a farmer north of Victoria. Ted lives at Victoria and works on the railroad. Celestine is a farmer. Lioba and Virginia are housewives. Gilbert is single and is still at home.

### DESCENDANTS OF ANDREAS RIEDEL AND MARGARET KABERLEIN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Andreas Riedel	8-16-1847	Herzog, Russia	1892	1-29-1937	Catholic	Farmer
	Margaret Kaberlein	————	————	1892	12- 2-1913	Catholic	Housewife
8.	Balthasar Riedel	11-12-1894	Victoria, Kansas	6-16-1914	————	Catholic	Farmer
	Katharine Burghardt	9-13-1896	Pfeifer, Kansas	6-16-1914	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

- (1) William Riedel  
Married  
Mary Lang
- (2) Theodore Riedel  
Married  
Celestina Hammerschmidt
- (3) Celestine Riedel  
Married  
Eda May Gable
- (4) Lioba Riedel  
Married  
Gilbert Karlin



DESCENDANTS OF ANDREAS RIEDEL AND MARGARET KABERLEIN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Balthasar Riedel	11-12-1894	Victoria, Kansas	6-16-1914	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Katherine Burgardt	9-13-1896	Pfeifer, Kansas	6-16-1914	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife

(5) Virginia Riedel  
 Married  
 Elmer Schmidtberger

(6) Gilbert Riedel  
 Single

(1) William Riedel  
 Married  
 Mary Lang

**Fourth Generation**

1. Leon Riedel
2. Loise Riedel
3. Vernon Riedel
4. Elaine Riedel
5. Mary Ann Riedel

(2) Theodore Riedel  
 Married  
 Celestina Hammerschmidt

**Fourth Generation**

1. Kenneth Riedel
2. Lila Marie Riedel

DESCENDANTS OF ANDREAS RIEDEL AND MARGARET KABERLEIN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Balthasar Riedel	11-12-1894	Victoria, Kansas	6-16-1914	———	Catholic	Farmer
	Katherine Burgardt	9-13-1896	Pfeifer, Kansas	6-16-1914	7-10-1955	Catholic	Housewife

- (3) Celestine Riedel  
 Married  
 Edna May Gabel

Fourth Generation

1. Kathy Riedel
- 

- (4) Lioba Riedel  
 Married  
 Gilbert Karlin

Fourth Generation

1. Darrel Karlin  
 2. Darlene Karlin  
 3. Francis Karlin  
 4. Carol Lou Karlin  
 5. Larry Gene Karlin
- 

- (5) Virginia Riedel  
 Married  
 Elmer Schmidtberger

Fourth Generation

1. Richard Lee Schmidtberger  
 2. Sandra Kay Schmidtberger  
 3. Ernest Marion Schmidtberger

## KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER

Katharine Margaret Linenberger, daughter of Melchior Linenberger and Katharine Margaret Klippahn Schreiner Von Riedel Salzman, was born in November, 1849. In 1867, at the age of eighteen she married Peter Andreas Braun, born November 30, 1849, at Herzog, Russia.

Katharine Margaret and Peter Andreas Braun came to America in 1876. In 1877 the Brauns homesteaded three miles north and three miles east of Victoria. In 1878 when the lean years came, Peter Andreas was one of the first German-Russian settlers to secure a job on the railroad. First employed by the Union Pacific Railroad Company, the Brauns moved to Bunker Hill and Solomon, Kansas, where Peter Andreas worked.

The Brauns then sold the eighty acre homestead, and on January 2, 1888, bought a farm in the Southeast Quarter, Section 32, Township 13S, Range 16W. They bought the land from Joseph Thanner for \$1,150.

After a number of years on the farm the Brauns sold their stock and implements, rented their farm and again went railroading. This time Peter Andreas worked in Lake City and Bennet, Colorado, from 1894 until 1897, when they

returned to the farm at Victoria. While residing on the farm, two of their daughters, Anna Maria and Rosa, and their son Joseph, were married.

On September 23, 1904, the Brauns sold their farm to Andrew Dinkel, and in the spring of 1905 they moved to Buffalo Park, Kansas. In the spring of 1918 the Brauns retired and returned again to Victoria, Kansas.

Peter Andreas died on April 28, 1922. Katharine Margaret followed him in death a year later. Both are buried at Victoria, Kansas.

Peter Andreas was a mild-spoken and staunch friend willing to do a favor in need. While he was section foreman on the railroad he always employed needy settlers of Victoria and vicinity. Many Ellis County immigrants got their start in life working for Peter Andreas Braun.

Katharine Margaret was one of the frontier personalities who lived a simple, serene life with great devotion to her family. A true Linenberger, her life was not without a song. She loved to sing and had a beautiful voice which all her children and grandchildren admired. They too, learned her songs and often joined her in singing hymns and folksongs.

### KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER FAMILY

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Katharine Margaret Linenberger	11-1849	Herzog, Russia	1867	4-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Andreas Braun	11-30-1849	Herzog, Russia	1867	4-28-1922	Catholic	Farmer
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8 -1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman
2.	Pauline Braun	9-22-1878	Victoria, Kansas	11-23-1897	————	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Peter Kuhn	3-25-1876	Herzog, Russia	11-23-1897	————	Catholic	Farmer
3.	Anna Maria Braun	6-6 -1881	Victoria, Kansas	2-5 -1900	8-14-1951	Catholic	Housewife
	Married August Kreutzer	2-21-1880	Liebenthal, Kansas	2-5 -1900	————	Catholic	Farmer
4.	Rosa Braun — Twin	3-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	4-19-1904	————	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Michael Dreiling	1-6 -1885	Victoria, Kansas	4-19-1904	————	Catholic	Farmer
5.	Joseph Braun — Twin	3-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	9-29-1904	10-11-1937	Catholic	Farmer
	Married Margaret Dreiling	4-24-1886	Victoria, Kansas	9-29-1904	2-25-1955	Catholic	Housewife
6.	Catherine Braun	7-29-1888	Victoria, Kansas	10-2 -1906	————	Catholic	Housewife
	Married Michael Kuhn	8-31-1882	Victoria, Kansas	10-2 -1906	4-30-1952	Catholic	Custodian

## MARIA BRAUN

Maria Braun, oldest daughter of Katharine Margaret Linenberger and Peter Andreas Braun, was born September 13, 1872, in Herzog, Russia.

Maria was four years old when she came to America with her parents in 1876. The Brauns settled at Victoria, Kansas, where Maria grew up, met and married Frederick Toepfer on October 8, 1889. Frederick, born September 21, 1867, in Thelause (Fischer), Russia, was a farmer in Ellis County, when he married Maria.

In the spring of 1896, the Toepfers left the farm and moved to Topeka where they bought a small orchard and vegetable farm. Leaving Victoria in a covered wagon with their three children and all their belongings, it took them six weeks to make the trip from Victoria to Topeka. At Topeka, Clara, their fourth child, was born.

In 1897, the Toepfers sold the farm at Topeka and he started to work for the Union Pacific Railroad Company. Frederick first worked in Bennet, Colorado, where William, their fifth child was born, and later he and family settled at First View, Colorado. From there they returned to Victoria and started a meat market. It was then that Louis was born.

In 1900 the wanderlust got the best of the Toepfers again. Frederick sold his meat market and moved to Hayward, Wisconsin, with his family. In Wisconsin they first operated a small dairy on a farm about two miles from

Hayward. Later Frederick found employment in the sawmill, and the two oldest sons worked in a match factory.

In 1908, Maria, Frederick and their nine children returned to Victoria, Kansas, and started a meat market and grocery store. In 1915 the Toepfers built the Victoria Hotel which still stands. Still restless in 1922, they moved to a ranch about ten miles south of Oakley, where they farmed for four years. As the family decreased, they decided to farm on a smaller scale and moved to Brighton, Colorado, in 1926. Here they raised vegetables, had a chicken farm, and milked cows. In 1943, they bought a house in Denver, where they retired and enjoyed their twelve living children, their thirty-seven grandchildren and forty-two great-grandchildren.

Children: Amelia the oldest child never married, she worked as cook, seamstress and clerk until she returned home to her parents in 1936 and took care of them until they died. Raymond is a lumberman and now lives in Denver. Fredolin, a pharmacist, died April 10, 1952. Clara, a housewife, lives in Denver. William, a business manager, lives at Hays, Kansas. Louis died in El Paso, Texas, on March 3, 1947. Adolph, an accountant, lives in California. Alfred is an accountant and lives in Wheatridge, Colorado. Blanche is single and is a business woman in Denver. Angela is single and works for the city of Denver. Richard is an accountant in Chicago. Helen, a housewife, died in Chicago, August 13, 1935. Harry is employed by an advertising company in Chicago.

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Katharine Margaret Linenberger	11-1849	Herzog, Russia	1867	4-24-1923	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Andreas Braun	11-30-1849	Herzog, Russia	1867	4-28-1922	Catholic	Farmer
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman

Third Generation

- (1) Amelia Toepfer  
Single
  
- (2) Raymond Toepfer  
Married  
Erna Beth Graunke
  
- (3) Fredolin Toepfer  
Married  
Anna Maria Brungardt
  
- (4) Clara Toepfer  
Married  
Dominic Kuhn
  
- (5) William Toepfer  
Married  
Celestine Kuhn
  
- (6) Louis Bernard Toepfer  
Married  
Helen Rose
  
- (7) Adolph Toepfer  
Married  
Anna Weltz

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman
(8)	Alfred Toepfer Married Barbara Newell						
(9)	Blanche Toepfer Single						
(10)	Angela Toepfer Single						
(11)	Richard Toepfer Married Rose Pisano						
(12)	Helen Toepfer Married Lloyd Miller						
(13)	Herman Toepfer Married Clara Ann Krier						
<hr/>							
(2)	Raymond Toepfer Married Erna Beth Graunke						

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman

Fourth Generation

1. Raymond Grant Toepfer  
Married  
Edith Dreispiel
2. Ruth Marilyn Toepfer  
Single

- 
1. Raymond Grant Toepfer  
Married  
Edith Dreispiel

Fifth Generation

1. Betty Toepfer
2. Marcia Toepfer

- 
- (3) Fredolin Toepfer  
Married  
Anna Maria Brungardt

Fourth Generation

1. Florence Toepfer  
Married  
Lloyd T. Jackson



DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman

2. Margery Toepfer  
 Married  
 Theodore Van Hecke

1. Florence Toepfer  
 Married  
 Lloyd T. Jackson

Fifth Generation

1. Craig T. Jackson
2. Clark W. Jackson
3. Bruce F. Jackson
4. Marlys A. Jackson
5. Gail M. Jackson
6. Jesse P. Jackson
7. John Bradley Jackson

2. Margery Toepfer  
 Married  
 Theodore Van Hecke

Fifth Generation

1. Maralyn Van Hecke

- (4) Clara Toepfer  
 Married  
 Dominic Kuhn

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman

Fourth Generation

1. Roy Kuhn  
Married  
Amelia Zerr
  
2. Ellen Kuhn  
Married  
Harry Shunk
  
3. Melvin Kuhn  
Single
  
4. Doreen Kuhn  
Single
  
5. Isabelle Mae Kuhn  
Married  
Joseph Robert Gentry
  
6. Donald Kuhn  
Married  
Doris McKanna
  
7. Gerald Kuhn  
Married  
Lillian Whiting

- 
1. Roy Kuhn  
Married  
Amelia Zerr

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman

**Fifth Generation**

1. Bonnie Lou Kuhn
2. Linda Kuhn

- 
2. Ellen Kuhn  
Married  
Harry Shunk

**Fifth Generation**

1. Carolyn Lee Shunk
2. Gloria Jean Shunk
3. Kenneth Michael Shunk
4. Deborah Ann Shunk

- 
5. Isabelle Mae Kuhn  
Married  
Joseph Robert Gentry

**Fifth Generation**

1. Kathy Gentry
2. Cynthia Clair Gentry
3. Susan Gentry
4. Daniel Robert Gentry

- 
6. Donald Kuhn  
Married  
Doris McKanna

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman

Fifth Generation

1. Paula Kuhn

---

7. Gerald Kuhn  
Married  
Lillian Whiting

Fifth Generation

1. Ronald Kuhn

---

(5) William Toepfer  
Married  
Celestine Kuhn

Fourth Generation

1. Lillian Toepfer  
Married  
Howard Ward
2. Mildred Toepfer  
Married  
Alvin Ruder
3. Laura Mae Toepfer  
Married  
Daniel Arnold

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman
4.	Irvin Toepfer Married Lucille Herl Neubauer						
5.	Vernon Toepfer Married Betty Lang						
6.	Lyle Toepfer Married Mary Alice Clark						
7.	Cecelia Ann Toepfer Married Donald Gene Bickle						
8.	Robert Toepfer Single						
9.	Janette Toepfer Single						
10.	Lawrence J. Toepfer Single						
<hr/>							
1.	Lillian Toepfer Married Howard Ward						

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman

**Fifth Generation**

1. Judy Kay Ward
2. Anita Ward
3. Anthony Howard Ward

- 
3. Laura Mae Toepfer  
Married  
Daniel Arnhold

**Fifth Generation**

1. Daniel Arnhold
2. Fredrick Arnhold
3. Laura Beth Arnhold

- 
4. Irvin Toepfer  
Married  
Lucille Herl Neubauer

**Fifth Generation**

1. Terrence Neubauer Toepfer
2. Delana Neubauer Toepfer
3. Jean Marie Toepfer
4. Linda Sue Toepfer

- 
6. Lyle Toepfer  
Married  
Mary Alice Clark

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman

**Fifth Generation**

1. William Toepfer
2. Thomas Toepfer
3. Phillip Toepfer

- 
7. Cecelia Ann Toepfer  
Married  
Donald Gene Bickle

**Fifth Generation**

1. Donald Gene Bickle, Jr.

- 
- (7) Adolph Toepfer  
Married  
Anna Weltz

**Fourth Generation**

1. Anita Toepfer  
Deceased
2. Roger Toepfer  
Married  
Elizabeth Hall
3. Rosalie Toepfer  
Married  
Charles Van Ausdall

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman
4.	Loraine Toepfer Married Eugene Marker						
5.	Mary Ellen Toepfer Single						
6.	Sylvia Ann Toepfer Single						

---

2. Roger Toepfer  
Married  
Elizabeth Hall

**Fifth Generation**

1. Russell Toepfer
2. Ronald Toepfer
3. Candice Toepfer
4. Richard Toepfer
5. Randall Gregory Toepfer

---

3. Rosalia Toepfer  
Married  
Charles Van Ausdall

**Fifth Generation**

1. Charles Van Ausdall, Jr.
  2. Sharen Ann Van Ausdall
  3. Gary Dean Van Ausdall
-



DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman
4.	Loraine Toepfer Married Eugene Marker						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Christopher Marker
2. Carey Max Marker

- (8) Alfred Toepfer  
Married  
Barbara Newell

**Fourth Generation**

1. Carol Dolores Toepfer
2. Robert Warren Toepfer
3. David Joseph Toepfer
4. James Alfred Toepfer
5. Frederick (Ricky) Toepfer
6. Marie Eileen Toepfer

- (11) Richard Toepfer  
Married  
Rose Pisano

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Maria Braun	9-13-1872	Herzog, Russia	10-8-1889	12-23-1947	Catholic	Housewife
	Frederick Toepfer	9-21-1867	Fischer, Russia	10-8-1889	1-10-1953	Catholic	Businessman

Fourth Generation

1. Richard Toepfer, Jr.
2. Alan James Toepfer

---

(12) Helen Toepfer  
 Married  
 Lloyd Miller

Fourth Generation

1. Shirley Ann Miller

---

(13) Herman Toepfer  
 Married  
 Clara Ann Krier

Fourth Generation

1. Helen Elizabeth Toepfer

## PAULINA BRAUN

Paulina, the second oldest daughter of Katharine Margaret Linenberger and Peter Andreas Braun, was born September 22, 1878, at Victoria, Kansas. On November 23, 1897, she married Peter Kuhn who was born in Herzog, Russia, on March 25, 1876. To their union ten children were born who lived to marry and have families.

When Peter Kuhn married Paulina Braun, he was a farmer in Ellis County, Kansas. In 1904 he and his family moved to Park, Kansas, where he also engaged in farming. From Park, Peter and Paulina Kuhn moved to St. Peter,

Kansas, where they now live and are retired from active farming.

Children: Clara is a housewife and lives at Hays, Kansas. Joseph is a farmer near Quinter, Kansas. Fred operates a filling station at Quinter. Adolphine and Celestine are housewives at St. Peter, Kansas. Edgar is employed in a saw factory in Chicago. Mary and Ida are housewives at Denver, Colorado. Mathilda is a housewife and lives at Park, Kansas. Benedict is employed in a beverage factory in Texas.

### DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Paulina Braun	9-22-1878	Victoria, Kansas	11-23-1897	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Kuhn	4-25-1876	Herzog, Russia	11-23-1897	—	Catholic	Farmer

#### Third Generation

- (1) Clara Kuhn  
Married  
Joseph Wittman
- (2) Joseph Kuhn  
Married  
Catherine Knoll
- (3) Fred Kuhn  
Married  
Anna Maria Knoll
- (4) Adolphine Kuhn  
Married  
1st. — Clemens Knoll

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Paulina Braun	9-22-1878	Victoria, Kansas	11-23-1897	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Kuhn	4-25-1876	Herzog, Russia	11-23-1897	———	Catholic	Farmer

Adolphine Kuhn  
 Married  
 2nd. — Alex Knoll

(5) Celestine Kuhn  
 Married  
 Alphonse Richmeier

(6) Edgar Kuhn  
 Married  
 Mary Rome

(7) Mary Kuhn  
 Married  
 Lloyd Widetich

(8) Mathilda Kuhn  
 Married  
 Alphonse Depperschmidt

(9) Benedict Kuhn  
 Married  
 Margaret Gucy

(10) Ida Kuhn  
 Married  
 Ivan Downey

(2) Joseph Kuhn  
 Married  
 Catherine Knoll

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Paulina Braun	9-22-1878	Victoria, Kansas	11-23-1897	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Kuhn	4-25-1876	Herzog, Russia	11-23-1897	—	Catholic	Farmer

Fourth Generation

1. Cecelia Kuhn  
Married  
Jacob Zimmerman
- 

1. Cecelia Kuhn  
Married  
Jacob Zimmerman

Fifth Generation

1. Ronald Joseph Zimmerman
  2. Robert Lee Zimmerman
- 

- (3) Fred Kuhn  
Married  
Anna Maria Knoll

Fourth Generation

1. Wilma Kuhn  
Married  
Emmanuel Geist
  2. Viola Kuhn  
Married  
Eugene Riedel
-

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Paulina Braun	9-22-1878	Victoria, Kansas	11-23-1897	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Kuhn	4-25-1876	Herzog, Russia	11-23-1897	—	Catholic	Farmer
1.	Wilma Kuhn Married Emmanuel Geist						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Esther Marie Geist

---

2. Viola Kuhn  
Married  
Eugene Riedel

**Fifth Generation**

1. Larry Eugene Riedel

---

(4) Adolphine Kuhn  
Married  
1st. — Clemens Knoll

**Fourth Generation**

1. Leroy Knoll

Adolphine Kuhn  
Married  
2nd. — Alex Knoll

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Paulina Braun	9-22-1878	Victoria, Kansas	11-23-1897	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Kuhn	4-25-1876	Herzog, Russia	11-23-1897	———	Catholic	Farmer

Fourth Generation

2. Alice Knoll

- 
- (5) Celestine Kuhn  
 Married  
 Alphonse Richmeier

Fourth Generation

1. Donald Richmeier  
 2. Vernon Richmeier

- 
- (6) Edgar Kuhn  
 Married  
 Mary Rome

Fourth Generation

1. Geraldine Kuhn  
 2. Frances Kuhn  
 3. Mary Ann Kuhn
-

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Paulina Braun	9-22-1878	Victoria, Kansas	11-23-1897	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Peter Kuhn	4-25-1876	Herzog, Russia	11-23-1897	—	Catholic	Farmer

(7) Mary Kuhn  
 Married  
 Lloyd Widetich

Fourth Generation

1. Gerald Lloyd Widetich
2. Linda Kay Widetich

(8) Mathilda Kuhn  
 Married  
 Alphonse Depperschmidt

Fourth Generation

1. Gerald Depperschmidt
2. Kathleen Depperschmidt
3. Cletus Depperschmidt
4. Marilyn Depperschmidt
5. Marvin Depperschmidt
6. Kenneth Depperschmidt
7. Lester Depperschmidt
8. Linda Rae Depperschmidt



## ANNA MARIA BRAUN

Anna Maria Braun, daughter of Katharine Margaret Linenberger and Peter Andreas Braun, was born June 6, 1881. On February 5, 1900, she married August Kreutzer, born February 21, 1880.

Anna Maria and August were married at Liebenthal, Kansas. Following their marriage they lived on a farm near Liebenthal. From Liebenthal Anna Maria and August moved to Park, Kansas, then back again to Liebenthal. In 1915 they moved to Hays, Kansas, where they lived for four years.

In 1919, the Kreutzers moved to Fort Collins, Colorado, where they raised sugar beets and vegetables. In 1920, they moved to Brighton, Colorado, where their children grew up and the oldest were married. In August, 1936, Anna Maria, August and their younger children moved to Fresno, Cali-

fornia, where most of their children married and established homes.

In 1950, Anna Maria and August celebrated their 50th wedding anniversary. A year and a half later, on August 14, 1951, Anna Maria died and was buried at Fresno, California.

The Kreutzers reared twelve children: Adam Kreutzer is employed in the Kuner Pickle Cannery in Brighton, Colorado. Lidwina and Regina are housewives and live in Chicago. Rose is a housewife in La Salle, Colorado. Mary and Elizabeth are housewives in California. Gerald is a baker in California. Gregor is a roofer. Apollinaris is a machinist, Armella is a housewife, Dominic is a mechanic, Gilbert is a foundry worker. They all reside in California.

### DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Anna Maria Braun	6-6 -1881	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1900	8-14-1951	Catholic	Housewife
	August Kreutzer	2-21-1880	Liebenthal, Kansas	2-5-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

#### Third Generation

- (1) Adam Kreutzer  
Married  
Josephine Herman
  
- (2) Lidwina Kreutzer  
Married  
Gottlieb Ruby
  
- (3) Rose Kreutzer  
Married  
Clemens Herman

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Anna Maria Braun	6-6 -1881	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1900	8-14-1951	Catholic	Housewife
	August Kreutzer	2-21-1880	Liebenthal, Kansas	2-5-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer
(4)	Regina Kreutzer Married John Wasinger						
(5)	Armella Kreutzer Married Adam Kaberline						
(6)	Gerald Kreutzer Married Muriel Baugh						
(7)	Gregor Kreutzer Married Barbara Heit						
(8)	Apollinaris Kreutzer Married Frances Jackson						
(9)	Dominic Kreutzer Married 1st. — Millie Pearl						
	Dominic Kreutzer Married 2nd. — Jean Richardson						
(10)	Mary Kreutzer Married Alex Roth						

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Anna Maria Braun	6-6 -1881	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1900	8-14-1951	Catholic	Housewife
	August Kreutzer	2-21-1880	Liebenthal, Kansas	2-5-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

(11) Elizabeth Kreutzer  
 Married  
 George Raymond

(12) Gilbert Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Josephine Harris

(1) Adam Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Josephine Herman

Fourth Generation

1. Melvin Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Shirley Ann Reiva

2. Marjorie Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Joseph Farner

3. Darlene Kreutzer  
 Single

2. Marjorie Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Joseph Farner

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Anna Maria Braun	6-6 -1881	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1900	8-14-1951	Catholic	Housewife
	August Kreutzer	2-21-1880	Liebenthal, Kansas	2-5-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

Fifth Generation

1. Steven Farner
2. Timothy Farner

- 
- (2) Lidwina Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Gottlieb Ruby

Fourth Generation

1. Dorothy Ruby  
 Marrier  
 Carl Aschenbrenner
2. Evelyn Ruby  
 Married  
 Stanley Coleman
3. Shirley Ruby  
 Married  
 William Karle
4. Norman Ruby  
 Single

- 
1. Dorothy Ruby  
 Married  
 Carl Aschenbrenner

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Anna Maria Braun	6-6 -1881	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1900	8-14-1951	Catholic	Housewife
	August Kreutzer	2-21-1880	Liebenthal, Kansas	2-5-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

**Fifth Generation**

1. Carlene Aschenbrenner
2. Dennis Aschenbrenner
3. Janice Aschenbrenner

- 
2. Evelyn Ruby  
Married  
Stanley Coleman

**Fifth Generation**

1. Vickie Coleman

- 
3. Shirley Ruby  
Married  
William Karle

**Fifth Generation**

1. Sherril Karle
2. Claudia Karle

- 
- (3) Rosa Kreutzer  
Married  
Clemens Herman

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Anna Maria Braun	6-6 -1881	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1900	8-14-1951	Catholic	Housewife
	August Kreutzer	2-21-1880	Liebenthal, Kansas	2-5-1900	———	Catholic	Farmer

Fourth Generation

1. Florence Herman  
Married  
John Burger
  
2. Herman Anton Herman  
Died in Service
  
3. Alvin Herman  
Married  
Barbara Irvine
  
4. Pauline Herman  
Married  
Donald Fraiser

---

1. Florence Herman  
Married  
John Burger

Fifth Generation

1. Janet Marie Burger (Twin)
2. Janice Lee Burger (Twin)
3. Marsha Rose Burger

---

3. Alvin Herman  
Married  
Barbara Irvine

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Anna Maria Braun	6-6 -1881	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1900	8-14-1951	Catholic	Housewife
	August Kreutzer	2-21-1880	Liebenthal, Kansas	2-5-1900	———	Catholic	Farmer

**Fifth Generation**

1. Sharon Herman
  2. Karen Marie Herman
- 

4. Pauline Herman  
Married  
Donald Fraiser

**Fifth Generation**

1. Sandra Kaye Fraiser
- 

- (4) Regina Kreutzer  
Married  
John Wasinger

**Fourth Generation**

1. John Wasinger, Jr.  
Married  
Ruth Debore
  2. Dolores Wasinger  
Married  
LeRoy Thompson
-

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Anna Maria Braun	6-6 -1881	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1900	8-14-1951	Catholic	Housewife
	August Kreutzer	2-21-1880	Liebenthal, Kansas	2-5-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer
1.	John Wasinger, Jr. Married Ruth Debore						

**Fifth Generation**

1. Susan Wasinger
- 

- (5) Armella Kreutzer  
Married  
Adam Kaberline

**Fourth Generation**

1. Geraldine Kaberline  
Married  
Lawrence Heinze
  2. Kenneth Kaberline  
Single
- 

1. Geraldine Kaberline  
Married  
Lawrence Heinze

**Fifth Generation**

1. Kathleen Heinze
  2. Deborah Heinze
-



DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Anna Maria Braun	6-6 -1881	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1900	8-14-1951	Catholic	Housewife
	August Kreutzer	2-21-1880	Liebenthal, Kansas	2-5-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

(6) Gerald Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Muriel Bough

**Fourth Generation**

1. Rosemary Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Fred Williams
2. Gerald Kreutzer, Jr.  
 Single

1. Rosemary Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Fred Williams

**Fifth Generation**

1. Pamella Williams

(7) Gregor Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Barbara Heit

**Fourth Generation**

1. Mary Jane Kreutzer
2. Sharon Kreutzer

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Anna Maria Braun	6-6 -1881	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1900	8-14-1951	Catholic	Housewife
	August Kreutzer	2-21-1880	Liebenthal, Kansas	2-5-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

(8) Apollinaris Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Frances Jackson

Fourth Generation

1. Linda Kreutzer
2. Julie Ann Kreutzer

(9) Dominic Kreutzer  
 Married  
 1st. — Millie Pearl

Fourth Generation

1. Richard Kreutzer
2. Phillip Kreutzer

Dominic Kreutzer  
 Married  
 2nd. — Jean Richardson

Fourth Generation

3. Dominic Kreutzer, Jr.

(10) Mary Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Alex Roth

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	Anna Maria Braun	6-6 -1881	Victoria, Kansas	2-5-1900	8-14-1951	Catholic	Housewife
	August Kreutzer	2-21-1880	Liebenthal, Kansas	2-5-1900	—	Catholic	Farmer

**Fourth Generation**

1. Robert Roth
2. Joan Roth
3. Rosemary Roth
4. James Roth
5. William Roth
6. Barbara Roth
7. Richard Roth
8. Janet Ann Roth
9. Charles Roth
10. Carolyn Roth

(11) Elizabeth Kreutzer  
 Married  
 George Raymond

**Fourth Generation**

1. Jeanette Raymond
2. Ernest Raymond
3. Elaine Raymond
4. Eleanor Raymond
5. George Raymond, Jr.

(12) Gilbert Kreutzer  
 Married  
 Josephine Harris

**Fourth Generation**

1. Michael Kreutzer

## ROSA BRAUN

Rosa Braun, (twin) daughter of Katharine Margaret Linenberger and Peter Andreas Braun, was born March 10, 1885, at Victoria, Kansas. On April 19, 1904, she married Michael P. Dreiling, born January 6, 1885, at Victoria, Kansas.

Following their marriage at Victoria, Kansas, they took care of Michael's parents' farm for four years. In 1908 Rosa and Michael moved to Park, Kansas, where they also farmed. In 1911 they moved to Hays, Kansas, but in 1914 they again came back to Victoria, Kansas, where they continued to farm. In 1925 the Dreilings built a home in Victoria where they still reside.

Two of their children grew up, married and established homes of their own. Susan, a registered nurse, first worked at a Topeka Hospital. Later she transferred to Seattle, Wash-

ington. At the Seattle hospital, she met Nick Schweitzer, whom she married. The Schweitzers have five children.

Rosa and Michael enjoy going to Seattle to visit. They have made the trip seven times and have stayed as long as six and seven months at a time.

Albina was a school teacher before she married Daniel Pfeifer who is manager of a Co-op Elevator Company at Hays, Kansas. The Pfeifers have eight children and three grandchildren.

Since Michael quit farming he has been doing carpenter work and at present is working in his grandson's carpenter shop. Rosa is a very busy person, sewing is her pastime. She is always sewing for her grandchildren and makes dainty garments for her great-grandchildren.

### DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Rosa Braun (Twin)	3-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	4-19-1904	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Michael Dreiling	1-6 -1885	Victoria, Kansas	4-19-1904	—	Catholic	Carpenter

#### Third Generation

(1) Albina Dreiling  
Married  
Daniel Pfeifer

(2) Susan Dreiling  
Married  
Nick Schweitzer

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Rosa Braun (Twin)	3-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	4-19-1904	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Michael Dreiling	1-6 -1885	Victoria, Kansas	4-19-1904	———	Catholic	Carpenter

- (1) Albina Dreiling  
 Married  
 Daniel Pfeifer

Fourth Generation

1. Wilbert Pfeifer  
 Married  
 Lee Ann Billinger
2. Callistus Pfeifer  
 Married  
 Jeannine Scoby
3. Daniel Pfeifer  
 Married  
 Lorene Rohr
4. Rose Ann Pfeifer  
 Single
5. Susan Maria Pfeifer  
 Single
6. James Pfeifer (Twin)  
 Single
7. Joseph Pfeifer (Twin)  
 Single
8. Michael Pfeifer  
 Single

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Rosa Braun (Twin)	3-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	4-19-1904	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Michael Dreiling	1-6 -1885	Victoria, Kansas	4-19-1904	—	Catholic	Carpenter

1. Wilbert Pfeifer  
Married  
Lee Ann Billinger

**Fifth Generation**

1. Richard Lee Pfeifer
- 

2. Callistus Pfeifer  
Married  
Jeannine Scoby

**Fifth Generation**

1. Linda Susan Pfeifer
  2. Rhonda Lynn Pfeifer
- 

- (2) Susan Dreiling  
Married  
Nick Schweitzer

**Fourth Generation**

1. Rose Magdalen Schweitzer
2. Leonard Schweitzer
3. John Schweitzer
4. Daniel Schweitzer
5. Thomas Schweitzer

## JOSEPH BRAUN

Joseph Braun, (twin) son of Katharine Margaret Linenberger and Andreas Braun, was born March 10, 1885, at Victoria, Kansas. On September 29, 1904, he married Margaret Dreiling, born April 24, 1886, at Victoria, Kansas.

Joseph and Margaret lived with his parents on a farm northeast of Victoria, Kansas, until 1905 when they moved to Buffalo Park, Kansas. From 1916 to 1918 they lived at Grainfield and Collyer, Kansas, where Joseph worked as section foreman on the railroad. Then they moved to a farm about seven miles northwest of Victoria. On this farm they

remained until 1930 when they moved to Brighton, Colorado. At Brighton, Joseph was employed at the sugar factory until he died on October 11, 1937. Margaret died at Brighton, February 25, 1955 and is buried there.

Their five children are married and have established homes of their own: Isadore is employed at the Co-op Store at Brighton. Helen is a housewife in Denver. Robert is in the U.S. Army. Rosa is a housewife at Brighton. Edwin is a bookkeeper in Seattle, Washington.

### DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Joseph P. Braun (Twin)	3-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	9-29-1904	10-11-1937	Catholic	Farmer
	Margaret Dreiling	4-24-1886	Victoria, Kansas	9-29-1904	2-25-1955	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

- (1) Isadore Braun  
Married  
Regina Dinkel
- (2) Helen Braun  
Married  
Alfred Leiker
- (3) Robert Braun  
Married  
Dorothy Dinkel
- (4) Rosa Braun  
Married  
John McKinney

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Joseph P. Braun (Twin)	3-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	9-29-1904	10-11-1937	Catholic	Farmer
	Margaret Dreiling	4-24-1886	Victoria, Kansas	9-29-1904	2-25-1955	Catholic	Housewife

(5) Edwin Braun  
 Married  
 Patricia Jeanette Wilson

(1) Isadore Braun  
 Married  
 Regina Dinkel

Fourth Generation

1. LeRoy Raphael Braun
2. Ronald Joseph Braun

(2) Helen Braun  
 Married  
 Alfred Leiker

Fourth Generation

1. Donna Rae Leiker  
 Married  
 James Borquez
2. Norma Jean Leiker  
 Married  
 Max Thomas



DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Joseph P. Braun (Twin)	3-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	9-29-1904	10-11-1937	Catholic	Farmer
	Margaret Dreiling	4-24-1886	Victoria, Kansas	9-29-1904	2-25-1955	Catholic	Housewife

3. James Leiker  
Single

4. Robert Leiker  
Single

5. Richard Leiker  
Single

(3) Robert Braun  
Married  
Dorothy Dinkel

Fourth Generation

1. Linda Ann Braun

(4) Rosa Braun  
Married  
John McKinney

Fourth Generation

1. Gary Edwin McKinney

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Joseph P. Braun (Twin)	3-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	9-29-1904	10-11-1937	Catholic	Farmer
	Margaret Dreiling	4-24-1886	Victoria, Kansas	9-29-1904	2-25-1955	Catholic	Housewife
(5)	Edwin Braun Married Patricia Jeanette Wilson						

Fourth Generation

1. Kathleen Rose Braun
2. Patricia Ann Braun
3. Michaeline Marie Braun
4. Thomas Joseph Braun

---

CATHERINE BRAUN

Catherine Braun, youngest daughter of Katharine Margaret Linenberger and Peter Andreas Braun, was born July 29, 1888, at Victoria, Kansas.

Catherine moved to Park, Kansas, with her parents in 1905 and on October 2, 1906, she married Michael Kuhn, born August 31, 1882. They lived at Park until 1910 when they moved to Victoria where Michael set up a shoe repair shop. Returning to Park in 1913, they remained there until all their children were born. In 1929 they moved to Topeka, Kansas. Here their children grew up and married. Nearly all of their children established homes in Topeka.

In their many years at Park and Topeka, Catherine and Michael gained many friends. Aunt Katie, as she is known to all her nieces and nephews, is a cheerful and friendly person. She loves to sing and enjoys fun. Friends as

well as relatives have spent many enjoyable hours with Aunt Katie and Uncle Mike.

Michael Kuhn died April 30, 1952, and was buried at Topeka. Catherine Braun Kuhn still lives at Topeka, Kansas.

Children: Edmund is a freight auditing clerk for the Santa Fe Railroad Company at Topeka, Kansas. Herbert is a drafting clerk in the engineering department of the Santa Fe at Topeka. Loretta was employed in the office of the Santa Fe. She is now a housewife in El Paso, Texas. Eleanor is a housewife in Palo Alto, California. Leona, a housewife, lives in Long Beach, California. Paul is employed by the Whelan Lumber Company at Topeka. Elmer is a cabinet maker for the Whelan Lumber Company at Topeka. Donald is manager of the Topeka branch of the Commercial Candy Company. Wilma is a housewife at Lawrence, Kansas. Louise, a housewife, lives at Topeka, Kansas.

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Katherine Braun	7-29-1888	Victoria, Kansas	10-2-1906	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Michael Kuhn	8-31-1882	Victoria, Kansas	10-2-1906	4-30-1952	Catholic	Custodian

Third Generation

- (1) Edmund Kuhn  
Married  
Ruth Anderson
- (2) Herbert Kuhn  
Married  
Josephine Frank
- (3) Loretta Kuhn  
Married  
Jerome Bergeron
- (4) Eleanor Kuhn  
Married  
Robert Carson
- (5) Leona Kuhn  
Married  
Carl Lizenbery
- (6) Paul Kuhn  
Married  
Anne Cottle
- (7) Elmer Kuhn  
Married  
Edith Fowler
- (8) Donald Kuhn  
Married  
Barbara Grabham

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Katherine Braun	7-29-1888	Victoria, Kansas	10-2-1906	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Michael Kuhn	8-31-1882	Victoria, Kansas	10-2-1906	4-30-1952	Catholic	Custodian

(9) Wilma Kuhn  
 Married  
 Richard Chaffin

(10) Louise Kuhn  
 Married  
 William Barret

(2) Herbert Kuhn  
 Married  
 Josephine Frank

**Fourth Generation**

1. Mary Kay Kuhn
2. Nancy Jo Kuhn

(4) Eleanor Kuhn  
 Married  
 Robert Carson

**Fourth Generation**

1. Robert Allen Carson
2. Elaine Carson
3. James Carson
4. Michael Carson
5. Mark Carson

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Katherine Braun	7-29-1888	Victoria, Kansas	10-2-1906	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Michael Kuhn	8-31-1882	Victoria, Kansas	10-2-1906	4-30-1952	Catholic	Custodian

- (5) Leona Kuhn  
 Married  
 Carl Lizenbery

Fourth Generation

1. Linda Marie Lizenbery
2. Rudolph Lizenbery

- (6) Paul Kuhn  
 Married  
 Anne Cottle

Fourth Generation

1. Diann Kuhn

- (7) Elmer Kuhn  
 Married  
 Edith Fowler

Fourth Generation

1. Karen Elizabeth Kuhn
2. Anne Kuhn
3. Michael Kuhn
4. James Kuhn

DESCENDANTS OF KATHARINE MARGARET LINENBERGER AND PETER ANDREAS BRAUN -- IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
6.	Katherine Braun	7-29-1888	Victoria, Kansas	10-2-1906	---	Catholic	Housewife
	Michael Kuhn	8-31-1882	Victoria, Kansas	10-2-1906	4-30-1952	Catholic	Custodian

(8) Donald Kuhn  
 Married  
 Barbara Grabham

Fourth Generation

1. Barbara Sue Kuhn
2. Patty Louise Kuhn
3. Thomas Kuhn
4. Jean Kuhn

(9) Wilma Theresa Kuhn  
 Married  
 Richard Chaffin

Fourth Generation

1. Thomas Chaffin
2. Emily Chaffin

(10) Louise Kuhn  
 Married  
 William Barret

Fourth Generation

1. Katherine Elizabeth Barret
2. William Barret, Jr.
3. Joseph Barret

## PETER LINNEBERGER

Peter Linneberger, youngest son of Melchior Linenberger and Katharine Margaret Klippahn Schreiner Von Riedel Salzman, was born March 11, 1855.

As a young man in Russia, Peter Linneberger studied for the Priesthood at a Catholic seminary in Saratov. He was an excellent student, versed in languages, and a natural musician. Nevertheless, before completing his course Peter met, and fell in love with Anna Maria Schmelzer, who was born September 29, 1860, at Luzern, Russia.

Peter and Anna Maria were married on November 22, 1877, and started on their journey to America the same day. Sailing from Hamburg, Germany, they landed in Baltimore after twenty-one days on the ocean, and arrived at Victoria, Kansas, a few days before Christmas in 1877.

Peter first played the role as "Schulmeister" conducting private school in some of the homes of the settlers. In the spring of 1878, Peter and Anna Maria went to Solomon, Kansas, and a little later to Topeka, Kansas, where he worked on the railroad for a period of two years.

Returning to Victoria, Kansas, George Philip Sr. helped Peter Linneberger start a small grocery store in the north part of the village where John Sander later had his home. Within a few years, the Linnebergers bought from John Goetz a two story building on the southwest corner of the block

directly north of the present St. Fidelis Church. The upper part of this building was used as a meat market and grocery store, while the lower part was their home.

In 1894, Peter Linneberger sold his grocery store and meat market, and worked as bookkeeper for the Hoffman Elevator Company for a few years. When William Schrenkler bought an elevator and lumber yard at Victoria, Peter took over the management until 1900. Later he managed a small meat market in the south part of Victoria until 1902. The meat market belonged to John Donaldson.

At Victoria, Peter Linneberger was active in village affairs, not only as a teacher and business man, but also as the first choir leader, the first organist at St. Fidelis Church, as well as the first director of the Victoria Band.

In 1903 the Linnebergers moved to Buffalo Park, Kansas, and engaged in farming. There again they were pioneers in church and school work. Peter was the first teacher in the school, and the first organist at the church.

The Linnebergers reared ten children. After most of the children were married, Peter and Anna Maria continued to live at Park until they died. Both are buried at Park.

This family changed the spelling of the name Linenberger to Linneberger. All other members of the family spell the name Linenberger.

PETER LINNEBERGER FAMILY

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Peter Linneberger	3-11-1855	Herzog, Russia	11-22-1877	11-3 -1933	Catholic	Businessman
	Anna Maria Schmelzer	9-29-1860	Luzern, Russia	11-22-1877	1 -25-1937	Catholic	Housewife
1.	Clemens Linneberger	11-15-1879	Victoria, Kansas	10-14-1901	———	Catholic	Businessman
	Married						
	Elizabeth Dreiling	10-24-1883	Victoria, Kansas	10-14-1901	———	Catholic	Housewife
2.	Mary Linneberger	1 -3 -1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-8 -1899	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Married						
	John Windholz	10-16-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-8 -1899	———	Catholic	Farmer
3.	John Linneberger	5 -16-1884	Victoria, Kansas	9 -6 -1904	9 -6 -1950	Catholic	Businessman
	Married						
	Mary Schwarz	2 -12-1886	Effingham, Illinois	9 -6 -1904	———	Catholic	Housewife
4.	Clara Linneberger	12-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	11-7 -1904	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Married						
	Fred Schwarz	9 -15-1880	Effingham, Illinois	11-7 -1904	10-30-1935	Catholic	Farmer
5.	Benedict Linneberger	3 -19-1889	Victoria, Kansas	5 -2 -1911	———	Catholic	Carpenter
	Married						
	Elizabeth Dreiling	11-25-1888	Victoria, Kansas	5 -2 -1911	———	Catholic	Housewife
6.	Bonavent Linneberger	12-8 -1891	Victoria, Kansas	———	———	Catholic	Farmer
	Single						
7.	David Linneberger	12-7 -1892	Victoria, Kansas	———	———	Catholic	Businessman
	Married						
	1st. — Lillian Swenson	2 -2 -1894	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.	———	12-1941	Catholic	Housewife



PETER LINNEBERGER FAMILY (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Peter Linneberger	3-11-1855	Herzog, Russia	11-22-1877	11-3 -1933	Catholic	Businessman
	Anna Maria Schmelzer	9-29-1860	Luzern, Russia	11-22-1877	1 -25-1937	Catholic	Housewife
7.	David Linneberger	12-7 -1892	Victoria, Kansas	4 -5 -1943	—	Catholic	Businessman
	Married						
	2nd. — Eleanor Heard	1 -19-1900	Oxford, Miss.	4 -5 -1943	—	—	Housewife
8.	Emmerence Linneberger	11-28-1894	Victoria, Kansas	4 -22-1914	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Married						
	Augustine Denning	8 -25-1881	Victoria, Kansas	4 -22-1914	—	Catholic	Businessman
9.	Ida Linneberger	10-11-1896	Victoria, Kansas	—	—	Catholic	Nun
	Sister M. Margaret	Entered Convent 6-4-1912					
10.	Philomena Linneberger	4 -2 -1900	Victoria, Kansas	9 -19-1922	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Married						
	John Norton	9 -13-1899	Park, Kansas	9 -19-1922	—	Catholic	Farmer

CLEMENS LINNEBERGER

Clemens Linneberger, son of Peter Linneberger and Anna Maria Schmelzer, was born November 15, 1879. On October 14, 1901, he married Elizabeth Dreiling, born October 24, 1883. Clemens and Elizabeth were married at Victoria, Kansas, and lived there until June, 1902, when they moved to Park, Kansas.

Clemens had a wide and varied experience in his many years at Park. He first worked on the railroad, then as salesman, later as manager of the P. P. Weigel General Merchandise Store and after that, he sold insurance.

Coming from a musical family he had an interest in

music and a gift of rhythm. (Eins, zwei, drei, Clemens pass-auf dem Tackt). At an early age he played in the band at Victoria and later sang in the church choir.

Clemens and Elizabeth lived at Park until 1947 when they retired and moved to Salina, Kansas.

They reared seven children: Arthur was killed in action in World War II. Herbert is employed in the Post Office at Kansas City, Missouri. Freda is a housewife in Kansas City. Julius and Gerard are mechanics at Salina, Kansas. Genevieve is a housewife at Park, Kansas. Verna is a housewife in Texas.

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Peter Linneberger	3-11-1855	Herzog, Russia	11-22-1877	11-3 -1933	Catholic	Businessman
	Anna Maria Schmelzer	9-29-1860	Luzern, Russia	11-22-1877	1 -25-1937	Catholic	Housewife
1.	Clemens Linneberger	11-15-1879	Victoria, Kansas	10-14-1901	———	Catholic	Businessman
	Elizabeth Dreiling	10-24-1883	Victoria, Kansas	10-14-1901	———	Catholic	Housewife

Third Generation

- (1) Herbert Linneberger  
Married  
Ruth Applegate
- (2) Alfreda Linneberger  
Married  
Clifford Curtis
- (3) Genevieve Linneberger  
Married  
Sylvester Wagner
- (4) Julius Linneberger  
Single
- (5) Gerard C. Linneberger  
Married  
Enid Dishman
- (6) Arthur C. Linneberger  
Died in Service
- (7) Verna Elizabeth Linneberger  
Married  
Leland B. Smith

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Clemens Linneberger	11-15-1879	Victoria, Kansas	10-14-1901	—	Catholic	Businessman
	Elizabeth Dreiling	10-24-1883	Victoria, Kansas	10-14-1901	—	Catholic	Housewife

- (1) Herbert Linneberger  
 Married  
 Ruth Applegate

Fourth Generation

1. Maurine Elizabeth Linneberger
- 

- (3) Genevieve Linneberger  
 Married  
 Sylvester Wagner

Fourth Generation

1. Ronald Wagner  
 2. Sharon Wagner  
 3. Norman Wagner  
 4. Lary Lynn Wagner  
 5. Arthur Leon Wagner
- 

- (4) Gerard Linneberger  
 Married  
 Enid Dishman

Fourth Generation

1. Richard Linneberger
-

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	Clemens Linneberger	11-15-1879	Victoria, Kansas	10-14-1901	—	Catholic	Businessman
	Elizabeth Dreiling	10-24-1883	Victoria, Kansas	10-14-1901	—	Catholic	Housewife

- (5) Verna Elizabeth Linneberger  
 Married  
 Leland B. Smith

Fourth Generation

1. Roger Smith

MARY LINNEBERGER

Mary Linneberger, eldest daughter of Peter Linneberger and Anna Maria Schmelzer, was born January 3, 1882, at Victoria, Kansas. On November 8, 1899, she married John Windholz, born October 16, 1879.

After Mary and John were married they moved to a farm near Emmeram, Kansas, where they farmed for many years and reared a family. In 1932 Mary, John and children moved to Ellis, Kansas, and started a restaurant. Here they remained in business until they retired in 1942 and bought a home at Hays, Kansas, where they now reside.

Outside of home and family, Mary's greatest love is music. Nearly every one of her children either sings or plays a musical instrument. At family reunions, Mary and her family frequently join in a sing fest. John, Mary's husband, also a musician, played for most of the "Hochzeits" in Vic-

toria and vicinity in his early days.

Mary and John reared fourteen children: Richard died on December 28, 1949. Adolph is a painter and decorator at Hays, Kansas. Rudolph is a paper-hanger at Gorham, Kansas. Edgar is a music instructor at Santa Anna, California. Herbert is employed at a steel and iron plant at Denver, Colorado. Pancratius is employed at the Cessna Airplane Factory in Wichita. John works for a truck line in Denver. Mary is a housewife at Quinter, Kansas. Paul works for Swift and Company at Denver. Margaret is a housewife at Sacramento, California. Leona is a housewife and lives near Ellis, Kansas. Genevieve is a housewife in Denver, Colorado. Irene is a housewife and is also employed at the Cessna Airplane Factory in Wichita, Kansas. Elmer works in a garage at Aurora, Colorado.

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Maria Linneberger	1 -3 -1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John Windholz	10-16-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	—	Catholic	Farmer
(1)	Adolph Windholz Married Clara Leikam						
(2)	Richard Windholz Deceased						
(3)	Rudolph Windholz Married Inella Swartz						
(4)	Edgar Windholz Single						
(5)	Herbert Windholz Married Elizabeth Zimmerman						
(6)	Pancratius Windholz Married Sophia Wasinger						
(7)	John Windholz, Jr. Single						
(8)	Mary Windholz Married William Norton						
(9)	Paul T. Windholz Married Margaret Lake						

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Maria Linneberger	1 -3 -1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John Windholz	10-16-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	—	Catholic	Farmer

(10) Genevieve Windholz  
Married  
Frederick Crow

(11) Margaret Windholz  
Married  
William B. Malson

(12) Leona Windholz  
Married  
Calvin Baugher

(13) Irene Windholz  
Married  
George W. Belfield

(14) Elmer Windholz  
Married  
Sally Wilkins

(1) Adolph Windholz  
Married  
Clara Leikam

**Fourth Generation**

1. Delmar Windholz  
Married  
Diana Rupp

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Maria Linneberger	1 -3 -1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John Windholz	10-16-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	———	Catholic	Farmer

(3) Rudolph Windholz  
 Married  
 Inella Swartz

**Fourth Generation**

1. Mary Ann Windholz  
 Married  
 Kenneth Resley
2. Lenora Windholz  
 Married  
 Junior Lee Irish
3. Letha Joy Windholz  
 Single

1. Mary Ann Windholz  
 Married  
 Kenneth Resley

**Fifth Generation**

1. Carol Dee Resley
2. Kenneth Resley, Jr.

2. Lenora Windholz  
 Married  
 Junior Lee Irish

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Maria Linneberger	1 -3 -1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John Windholz	10-16-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	———	Catholic	Farmer

Fifth Generation

1. Donna Lee Irish
2. Shirley Ann Irish

---

(5) Herbert Windholz  
 Married  
 Elizabeth Zimmerman

Fourth Generation

1. Marlene Windholz  
 Married  
 Leon Bullock

---

1. Marlene Windholz  
 Married  
 Leon Bullock

Fifth Generation

1. Lynette Marie Bullock

---

(6) Pancratius Windholz  
 Married  
 Sophia Wasinger



DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Maria Linneberger	1 -3 -1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John Windholz	10-16-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	—	Catholic	Farmer

**Fourth Generation**

1. James Windholz

- 
- (8) Mary Windholz  
 Married  
 William Norton

**Fourth Generation**

1. Delores Norton  
 Married  
 Larry James Bowman

2. Virgil Norton  
 Single

3. Mary Lou Norton  
 Single

4. William Norton, Jr.  
 Single

- 
1. Delores Norton  
 Married  
 Larry James Bowman

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Maria Linneberger	1 -3 -1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	———	Catholic	Housewife
	John Windholz	10-16-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	———	Catholic	Farmer

Fifth Generation

1. Tyler Gregg Bowman
- 

- (9) Paul Windholz  
 Married  
 Margaret Lake

Fourth Generation

1. James Windholz
  2. Kenneth Arthur Windholz
  3. Elaine Marie Windholz
  4. Robert Windholz
  5. David Windholz
- 

- (10) Genevieve Windholz  
 Married  
 Frederick Crow

Fourth Generation

1. Verl Crow
  2. Thomas Lee Crow
  3. Frederick Crow, Jr.
-

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Maria Linneberger	1 -3 -1882	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John Windholz	10-16-1879	Victoria, Kansas	11-8-1899	—	Catholic	Farmer

(12) Leona Windholz  
 Married  
 Calvin Baugher

Fourth Generation

1. Margaret Josephine Baugher
2. Mary Sue Baugher
3. Walter Calvin Baugher

(14) Elmer Windholz  
 Married  
 Sally Wilkins

Fourth Generation

1. Julia Windholz
2. John Windholz

JOHN LINNEBERGER

John Linneberger, son of Peter Linneberger and Anna Maria Schmelzer, was born May 16, 1884, at Victoria, Kansas. On September 6, 1904, he married Mary Schwarz, born February 12, 1886, at Effingham, Illinois.

John and Mary were married at Park, Kansas, and lived there for many years while he worked for the Robinson Elevator Company. Later John and wife moved to Victoria,

where he worked for the Weber Lumber Company.

After leaving Victoria, the John Linnebergers moved to Denver, Colorado. From there they moved to Kansas City, Missouri, where John died on September 6, 1950. Mary now lives in the State of Washington where her three daughters live.

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
3.	John Linneberger	5-16-1884	Victoria, Kansas	9-6-1904	9-6-1950	Catholic	Businessman
	Mary Schwarz	2-12-1886	Effingham, Ill.	9-6-1904	—	Catholic	Housewife

Third Generation

- (1) Georgina Linneberger  
Married  
Fred Krier
- (2) Augusta Linneberger  
Married  
Jessie Williams
- (3) Elsie Linneberger  
Single

---

CLARA LINNEBERGER

Clara Linneberger, daughter of Peter Linneberger and Anna Maria Schmelzer, was born December 10, 1885. Clara was born and reared at Victoria, Kansas. At the age of seventeen she moved to Park, Kansas, with her parents. On November 7, 1904, Clara married Fred Schwarz, born September 15, 1880, at Effingham, Illinois.

After their marriage Clara and Fred moved to a farm about one mile south of Park. In their many years at Park the Schwarz family made many friends, and were active in all community affairs. Clara, no less interested in music than the other members of the Linnebergers, was popular as a singer among her friends.

Fred Schwarz, Clara's husband, was killed in a car accident on October 30, 1935. After his death, she continued living on the farm until all her children were grown. Clara

then sold her farm and moved to San Francisco, California, where she now resides.

There are eleven children in the Schwarz family, most of whom have established homes in California: A son, Alphonse, was killed in a hunting accident at Park, Kansas. Alfred Schwarz is a medical doctor and his wife is a registered nurse. They live in Anselmo, California. Alfrieda is a registered nurse and a housewife. Josefa is a housewife. Hubert is a medical doctor. Guido is an electrical engineer for the California Electric Company in San Francisco. Augusta is a registered nurse and a housewife. Maximillium is in the Civil Service Department in McClellan Field in Sacramento, California. Ida is a housewife. Gilbert is manager of Western State Insurance Brokers in Sacramento, California. Florence is a housewife. Alfonse is a shoe salesman for Sears Roebuck and Company in San Francisco, California.

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA. (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Clara Linneberger	12-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1904	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Fred Schwarz	9-15-1880	Effingham, Ill.	11-7-1904	10-30-1935	Catholic	Farmer

Third Generation

(1) Dr. Alfred J. Schwarz  
Married  
Elinor Cook

(2) Alfrieda M. Schwarz  
Married  
Adolph Wittman

(3) Josepha Schwarz  
Married  
Philip Toepfer

(4) Dr. Hubert Schwarz  
Married  
Lillian Loewe

(5) Guido A. Schwarz  
Married  
Elvera Coffrini

(6) Augusta G. Schwarz  
Married  
Harold Taylor

(7) Maximillium Schwarz  
Married  
Marie T. Cordeira

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Clara Linneberger	12-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1904	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Fred Schwarz	9-15-1880	Effingham, Ill.	11-7-1904	10-30-1935	Catholic	Farmer

(8) Ida Schwarz  
 Married  
 Anthony Pace

(9) Gilbert R. Schwarz  
 Married  
 Margaret Cordeira

(10) Florence M. Schwarz  
 Married  
 William Kendall

(11) Alphonse M. Schwarz  
 Married  
 Marilyn Miller

(1) Dr. Alfred Schwarz  
 Married  
 Elinor Cook

**Fourth Generation**

1. Alfred Schwarz, Jr.
2. Charles Schwarz
3. Clair Ellen Schwarz

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Clara Linneberger	12-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1904	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Fred Schwarz	9-15-1880	Effingham, Ill.	11-7-1904	10-30-1935	Catholic	Farmer

- (2) Alfrieda M. Schwarz  
 Married  
 Adolph Wittman

Fourth Generation

1. Gilbert Wittman
2. Vernon Wittman
3. Frederick Wittman

- (3) Josepha Schwarz  
 Married  
 Philip Toepfer

Fourth Generation

1. Imelda Toepfer
2. William Toepfer
3. Philip A. Toepfer, Jr.
4. Charles Toepfer
5. Patricia Toepfer
6. Lavern Toepfer
7. Ilene Toepfer
8. Anita Toepfer

- (4) Dr. Hubert Schwarz  
 Married  
 Lillian Loewe

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Clara Linneberger	12-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1904	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Fred Schwarz	9-15-1880	Effingham, Ill.	11-7-1904	10-30-1935	Catholic	Farmer

Fourth Generation

1. Robert Schwarz
2. Florence Schwarz
3. Barbara Ann Schwarz
4. Victoria Schwarz

- (5) Guido A. Schwarz  
 Married  
 Elvira Coffrini

Fourth Generation

1. Rodney Allen Schwarz
2. Leonard Schwarz

- (6) Augusta G. Schwarz  
 Married  
 Harold Taylor

Fourth Generation

1. Lillian Taylor
2. Glenn Edward Taylor
3. David Frederick Taylor



DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
4.	Clara Linneberger	12-10-1885	Victoria, Kansas	11-7-1904	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Fred Schwarz	9-15-1880	Effingham, Ill.	11-7-1904	10-30-1935	Catholic	Farmer

(8) Ida Schwarz  
 Married  
 Anthony Pace

Fourth Generation

1. Antoinette Pace
2. Douglas Michael Pace

(11) Alphonse Schwarz  
 Married  
 Marilyn Miller

Fourth Generation

1. Loretta Schwarz
2. Claudine Schwarz

## BENEDICT LINNEBERGER

Benedict Linneberger, son of Peter Linneberger and Anna Maria Schmelzer, was born March 19, 1889, at Victoria, Kansas. He attended school at Victoria and helped his father in the store. Later he moved to Park, Kansas, with his parents.

On May 2, 1911, Benedict married Elizabeth Dreiling, born November 25, 1888. Benedict and Elizabeth first lived in Kansas City, Missouri, where he worked for the Moline Plow Company. In 1915 he and family returned to Victoria, Kansas. He then worked for the Weber Lumber Company for about a year. In 1915, they moved to the John N. Dreiling farm seven miles northwest of Victoria. Here, Benedict farmed and in his spare time did carpenter and cabinet work. About four or five years later, he, Elizabeth and their four children moved to Park, Kansas, and started a hardware and furniture store. In an apartment in the rear of the store Elizabeth kept house, and eventually also took charge of the store. Benedict then worked as carpenter and contractor. Six more children were born here.

Family, church and school were their main interests in their life at Park. Benedict, the tenor in the Linneberger

family, sang in the choir. He entertained family and friends with his music, and in his leisure time he enjoyed strumming his guitar.

The Linnebergers lived at Park until 1936 when they sold out and moved to Salina, Kansas. At Salina, Benedict set up a shop and devoted most of his time to cabinet making. In 1953 after Virgil the youngest of the children had entered the U. S. Army, they sold out again and moved to Lomita, California, where most of their children reside.

Children: Virgil was killed in an accident in U. S. Service on October 16, 1953, at Mojave, California. Paul has a cabinet and carpenter shop at Lomita, California. Esther is a housewife at Lomita, California. William is in construction work in Idaho. Thomas is in business with the State Glass Company at Goodland, Kansas. Cecil is in a floorcovering business at Harbor City, California. Louise is in an office of a steel company. She lives at Lomita, California. Marie is a registered nurse and a housewife at Long Beach, California. Everett is employed by a lumber company at Lakewood, California. Lillian is employed in an office at Long Beach, California.

### DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Cintinued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Benedict Linneberger	3-19-1889	Victoria, Kansas	5-2-1911	—	Catholic	Carpenter
	Elizabeth Dreiling	11-25-1888	Victoria, Kansas	5-2-1911	—	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

- (1) Paul Linneberger  
Married  
Lottie Mae Dickerhoof
- (2) Esther Linneberger  
Married  
William Jansen

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Cintinued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Benedict Linneberger	3-19-1889	Victoria, Kansas	5-2-1911	———	Catholic	Carpenter
	Elizabeth Dreiling	11-25-1888	Victoria, Kansas	5-2-1911	———	Catholic	Housewife
(3)	William Linneberger Married Katherine Kuhl						
(4)	Thomas Linneberger Married Geraldine Gotberg						
(5)	Cecil Linneberger Married Lorraine Lennon						
(6)	Marie Linneberger Married Dr. John Tilly						
(7)	Louise Linneberger Single						
(8)	Everett Linneberger Married Beverly Largent Matney						
(9)	Lillian Linneberger Married John V. Saner						
(10)	Virgil Linneberger Died in Service						

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Cintinued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Benedict Linneberger	3-19-1889	Victoria, Kansas	5-2-1911	———	Catholic	Carpenter
	Elizabeth Dreiling	11-25-1888	Victoria, Kansas	5-2-1911	———	Catholic	Housewife

- (1) Paul Linneberger  
 Married  
 Lottie Mae Dickerhoof

Fourth Generation

1. Susan Linneberger
  2. David Linneberger
- 

- (2) Esther Linneberger  
 Married  
 William Jansen

Fourth Generation

1. William Jansen, Jr.
  2. Kenneth Jansen
  3. Steven Jansen
- 

- (3) William Linneberger  
 Married  
 Katherine Kuhl

Fourth Generation

1. Elizabeth Linneberger
  2. William James Linneberger
-

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Cintinued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
5.	Benedict Linneberger	3-19-1889	Victoria, Kansas	5-2-1911	———	Catholic	Carpenter
	Elizabeth Dreiling	11-25-1888	Victoria, Kansas	5-2-1911	———	Catholic	Housewife

- (4) Thomas Linneberger  
 Married  
 Geraldine Gotberg

Fourth Generation

1. Patricia Linneberger
2. Barbara Jo Linneberger

- (5) Cecil Linneberger  
 Married  
 Lorraine Lennon

Fourth Generation

1. Edward Linneberger
2. Ronald Joseph Linneberger, Twin
2. Mary Katherine Linneberger, Twin

- (8) Everett Linneberger  
 Married  
 Beverly Largent Matney

Fourth Generation

1. Susan Ann Matney Linneberger

## BONAVENT LINNEBERGER

Bonavent Linneberger, son of Peter Linneberger and Anna Maria Schmelzer, was born December 8, 1891, at Victoria, Kansas. Leaving Victoria at an early age, he spent most of his youth at Park, Kansas.

While at Park, Bonavent was active in church work and was interested in community life. His winning personality made him a friend of both young and old. He enjoyed playing his violin and guitar and often furnished entertainment

for his family and friends.

Bonavent lived with his parents and took care of them until they died. After the death of his parents, and after most of the Linnebergers had moved away, Bonavent sold his property and went to Silver City, New Mexico. A number of years later he went to El Paso, Texas, where he is now night watchman for a business concern.

---

## DAVID LINNEBERGER

David Linneberger, son of Peter Linneberger and Anna Maria Schmelzer, was born December 7, 1892.

David was born at Victoria, Kansas, where he also attended elementary school. During his school vacations and after school hours he worked at odd jobs, and ran errands at his father's grocery store and meat market. In 1903, David moved to Park, Kansas, with his parents where he remained until he secured employment with the Moline Plow Company in Kansas City, Missouri.

After working in Kansas City a number of years, he was transferred to Poughkeepsie, New York. Here he married Lillian Swenson, born February 2, 1894. David and

Lillian had their home in Poughkeepsie until Lillian died in December, 1941.

David Linneberger then went to Syracuse, New York, where he met Eleanor Heard, born April 19, 1900, at Oxford, Mississippi. Eleanor is a descendant of a pioneer family of the South. Her great-grandfather, at one time, was Governor of Georgia.

David and Eleanor were married on April 5, 1943, at the Catholic Cathedral in Syracuse. In November of the same year, they moved to Columbus, Ohio. Later they moved to Cleveland, Ohio, where he is now Manager of the Bureau of Unemployment Compensation of the State of Ohio.

## EMMERENCE LINNEBERGER

Emmerence Linneberger, daughter of Peter Linneberger and Anna Maria Schmelzer, was born November 28, 1894. On April 22, 1914, she married August Denning, born August 25, 1881, at Victoria, Kansas.

Emmerence was reared at Victoria, and Park, Kansas, and attended school at both places. Emmerence is the singer in the Linneberger family. She has a beautiful voice and frequently was asked to sing at family and social gatherings. It was on one of these occasions that she met August, her husband, also a musician.

Emmerence and August first lived at Victoria, Kansas, where he was manager of the German American Telephone Company. Then they moved to a farm near Park, Kansas. Here, most of their children were born. After living at Park

a number of years, they moved to Denver, Colorado. From Denver they went to San Francisco, California, where they now reside.

The Dennings reared nine children: Viola died as a child. Fabiola and Alma are housewives. Emmanuel is in the Technical Service Division in the Civil Service Department. Alonzo Denning is employed at the Hercules Power Plant at Rodeo, California. Melvin is employed by the Denver News, Denver, Colorado. Orlando F. Denning is in real estate business, and does carpenter and cabinet work at San Anselmo, California. Cyril Denning is manager of the Gallon Kamp Shoe Store at San Anselmo, California. Leroy is a shoe salesman for Sears Roebuck and Company in San Francisco, California.

### DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Emmerence Linneberger	11-28-1894	Victoria, Kansas	4-22-1914	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Augustine Denning	8-25-1881	Victoria, Kansas	4-22-1914	———	Catholic	Businessman

#### Third Generation

(1) Fabiola W. Denning  
Married  
Charles F. Shunk, Jr.

(2) Emmanuel Denning  
Married  
Ina Manningly

(3) Alanzo B. Denning  
Married  
Hazel Graham

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Emmerence Linneberger	11-28-1894	Victoria, Kansas	4-22-1914	———	Catholic	Housewife
	Augustine Denning	8-25-1881	Victoria, Kansas	4-22-1914	———	Catholic	Businessman

(4) Alma K. Denning  
Married  
Robert L. Palmer

(5) Melvin A. Denning  
Married  
Ethel Jennings

(6) Viola B. Denning  
Deceased

(7) Orlando F. Denning  
Married  
Mary Lou Von Rotz

(8) Cyrill J. Denning  
Married  
Elaine Coffrini

(9) LeRoy J. Denning  
Single

(1) Fabiola W. Denning  
Married  
Charles F. Shunk, Jr.



DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Emmerence Linneberger	11-28-1894	Victoria, Kansas	4-22-1914	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Augustine Denning	8-25-1881	Victoria, Kansas	4-22-1914	—	Catholic	Businessman

Fourth Generation

1. Charles F. Shunk III
2. Kirk M. Shunk
3. Kathleen L. Shunk

- 
- (2) Emmanuel A. Denning  
 Married  
 Ina Manningly

Fourth Generation

1. Verna L. Bobb Denning

- 
- (4) Alonzo B. Denning  
 Married  
 Hazel Graham

Fourth Generation

1. Gary A. Denning
  2. Laurel Lee Denning
  3. Elaine H. Denning
  4. Clifford Denning
  5. Shirley Ann Denning
  6. Claudia Denning
  7. Barbara Denning
-

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
8.	Emmerence Linneberger	11-28-1894	Victoria, Kansas	4-22-1914	—	Catholic	Housewife
	Augustine Denning	8-25-1881	Victoria, Kansas	4-22-1914	—	Catholic	Businessman

- (5) Melvin A. Denning  
 Married  
 Ethel Jennings

**Fourth Generation**

1. Roy Lee Denning
- 

- (7) Orlando F. Denning  
 Married  
 Mary Lou Von Rotz

**Fourth Generation**

1. Gregory Denning
- 

- (8) Cyril J. Denning  
 Married  
 Elaine Coffrini

**Fourth Generation**

1. Joene Denning  
 2. Richard Denning

## IDA LINNEBERGER

Ida Linneberger, daughter of Peter Linneberger and Anna Maria Schmelzer, was born on October 11, 1896, at Victoria, Kansas. Ida attended elementary school at Park, Kansas. On June 4, 1912, she entered St. Joseph's Convent at Concordia, Kansas, where she continued her education.

On March 19, 1913, Ida was received into the Order of the Sisters of St. Joseph as Sister Mary Margaret. Sister Mary Margaret first taught school at Antonino, Kansas, then

went to Plainville, Kansas, where she taught music in connection with her other subjects. From there she went to Silver City, New Mexico, and had charge of the Chapel in the Convent.

On March 19, 1938, Sister Mary Margaret celebrated her Silver Jubilee as a Sister of St. Joseph. She is now in El Paso, Texas, doing office work in the hospital.

## PHILOMENA LINNEBERGER

Philomena Linneberger, youngest daughter of Peter Linneberger and Anna Maria Schmelzer, was born April 2, 1900, at Victoria, Kansas.

Philomena was about three years old when her parents moved to Park, Kansas. She attended elementary and high school at Park. After completing high school she went to Concordia, Kansas, where she attended Nazareth Academy

for a while. Musically inclined, Philomena played the piano and was called upon to play on many occasions.

On September 19, 1922, she married John Norton, born September 13, 1899. After their marriage they moved to a ranch south of Park where they still live. Philomena and John have two children: Viola is a housewife and lives at Park. James is in the U. S. Army.

### DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINNEBERGER AND ANNA MARIA SCHMELZER — IN AMERICA (Cintinued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
10.	Philomena Linneberger	4-2 -1900	Victoria, Kansas	9-19-1922	—	Catholic	Housewife
	John Norton	9-13-1899	Park, Kansas	9-19-1922	—	Catholic	Farmer

#### Third Generation

(1) Viola Norton  
Married  
Pius Kaiser

(2) James Norton  
Married  
Phyllis Jo Dunning

JOHN MICHAEL LINENBERGER  
SECOND SON OF HANJOERG LINENBERGER

Hanjoerg Linenberger and Margaret Fisher had two sons and three daughters. Melchior, the eldest son, married Katharine Margaret Klippahn Schreiner Von Riedel Salzman. John Michael, the second son, also married and had three sons: John Adam, Peter and John.

John Adam Linenberger settled in Zarizyn (variant spelling Tzaritzin, now Stalingrad), Russia. Peter Linenberger came to America, and John Linenberger remained in Liebenthal, Russia.

Peter Linenberger, born January 24, 1848, married

Margaret Legleiter in 1872 in Liebenthal, Russia. In 1880 they moved to Astrachan, Russia, where they lived for ten years. Coming to America about 1892, they settled on a farm near Liebenthal, Kansas.

Seventeen children were born to Peter and Margaret Linenberger, but only two lived to marry and have families. John Michael, the only remaining child of the children born to them in Russia, was fourteen years old when they came to America. Another son, Alex, was born on February 2, 1893, at Liebenthal, Kansas. Both Peter and Margaret Linenberger died and are buried at Liebenthal, Kansas.

PETER LINENBERGER FAMILY

NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
Johannes Michael Linenberger Second son of Hanjoerg Linenberger	1810	Marienthal, Russia	1830	—	Catholic	Farmer
Peter Linenberger Married	1-24-1848	Liebenthal, Russia	1872	11-25-1920	Catholic	Farmer
Margaret Legleiter	1-26-1851	Liebenthal, Russia	1872	2-3 -1906	Catholic	Housewife
John Michael Linenberger Married	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife
Alex Linenberger Married	2-22-1893	Liebenthal, Kansas	10-27-1913	—	Catholic	Mechanic
Anna Elizabeth Randa	3-8 -1894	Liebenthal, Kansas	10-27-1913	—	Catholic	Housewife

## JOHN MICHAEL LINENBERGER

John Michael Linenberger, at the age of twenty-three married Anna Katharine Rohr, born January 29, 1894, at Liebenthal, Kansas. Following their marriage the couple farmed near Liebenthal. In 1907 they moved to Hoisington, Kansas, where John Michael worked for the Missouri Pacific Railroad Company. After living at Hoisington for ten years, they returned again to their farm near Liebenthal. John Michael's father, Peter Linenberger, lived with them for a number of years. In 1952, John Michael and Anna Katharine retired and moved to LaCrosse, Kansas. Anna Katharine died on September 28, 1953.

Fourteen children were born to them: Veronica, a housewife, lives in Phoenix, Arizona. Edith Ida is a house-

wife and business woman at LaCrosse, Kansas. Helen is a housewife at Bellingham, Washington. Bertha, a housewife, lives at Quinter, Kansas. Robert is a decorator and painter at Garden City, Kansas. Albert is a barber at Salina, Kansas. Loretta, a housewife, helps her husband who is in the automobile business in Dodge City, Kansas. Lenora died November 30, 1936. Leonard is overseer of a machine shop in Denver, Colorado. Theodore, a painter, lives at Norwalk, California. Irene is a registered nurse and a housewife at Minneapolis, Kansas. Rudolph is a painter in Denver, Colorado. Adolph is employed by the Hunter Construction Company, Hays, Kansas. Leo is a mechanic at Dodge City, Kansas.

### DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Peter Linenberger	1-24-1848	Marienthal, Russia	1872	11-25-1920	Catholic	Farmer
	Margaret Legleiter	1-26-1851	Marienthal, Russia	1872	2-3 -1906	Catholic	Housewife
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Married						
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife

#### Third Generation

- (1) Veronica Linenberger  
Married  
Harry Legge
  
- (2) Helen Linenberger  
Married  
Gerard C. Waldschmidt
  
- (3) Edith Ida Linenberger  
Married  
Richard J. Storm

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife
(4)	Bertha Linenberger Married William Fahey						
(5)	Robert Linenberger Married Julia Werth						
(6)	Albert Linenberger Married Anna Mae Woods						
(7)	Loretta Linenberger Married Wendelin J. Stremel						
(8)	Leonard Linenberger — Twin Married Margaret Fursick						
(9)	Leonora Linenberger — Twin Married John Gottschalk						
(10)	Theodore Linenberger Married Alma Meyers						
(11)	Irene Linenberger Married Eli Boucher						

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife

(12) Rudolph Linenberger — Twin  
 Married  
 Ruth Wilbeck

(13) Adolph Linenberger — Twin  
 Married  
 Bertha Schmidt

(14) Leo Linenberger  
 Married  
 Margaret Wireman

(1) Veronica Linenberger  
 Married  
 Harry Legge

**Fourth Generation**

1. Harold Legge  
 Married  
 Irene Smith

2. Ralph Legge  
 Married  
 Mary Werth

3. Dorothy Legge  
 Married  
 Edwin Schmidt

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife
4.	Edward Legge Married Helen Perry						
5.	Robert Legge Married Mary Jo Ann Bartlet						
6.	Alfred Legge Married Dorothy Kordal						
7.	Alice Legge Married Wendelin Hendricks						
8.	Mary Ann Legge Married Milford Babbs						

---

1. Harold Legge  
Married  
Irene Smith

**Fifth Generation**

1. Dennis Legge  
2. Richard Legge  
3. Steven Legge  
4. Gary Legge  
5. Jeanette Legge

---



DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife

2. Ralph Legge  
 Married  
 Mary Werth

**Fifth Generation**

1. Paul Legge  
 2. Glen Legge  
 3. Daniel Legge  
 4. Carol Legge  
 5. David Legge

- 
3. Dorothy Legge  
 Married  
 Edwin Schmidt

**Fifth Generation**

1. Robert Eugene Schmidt  
 2. Ronald Schmidt  
 3. Kenneth Schmidt  
 4. Suzan Kay Schmidt

- 
4. Edward Legge  
 Married  
 Helen Perry

**Fifth Generation**

1. Larry Legge  
 2. Donald Legge  
 3. Katherine Legge  
 4. Jeanne Legge
-

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife

5. Robert Legge  
 Married  
 Mary Jo Ann Bartlet

Fifth Generation

1. Marcia Ellen Legge  
 2. James Legge  
 3. Marlyn Legge

- 
6. Alfred Legge  
 Married  
 Dorothy Kordal

Fifth Generation

1. Janet Sue Legge

- 
7. Alice Legge  
 Married  
 Wendelin Hendricks

Fifth Generation

1. Vickie Lee Hendricks  
 2. Rickie Lee Hendricks

- 
8. Mary Ann Legge  
 Married  
 Milford Babbs

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife

Fifth Generation

1. Kenneth Babbs
2. Karen Sue Babbs

- 
- (2) Helen Linenberger  
 Married  
 Gerard C. Waldschmidt

Fourth Generation

1. Marcella Waldschmidt  
 Married  
 Darrel Brown
2. Johanna Waldschmidt  
 Married  
 Henry F. Schultz
3. James Waldschmidt  
 Married  
 Vera Menzie
4. Leo Paul Waldschmidt  
 Married  
 Glenyce Cornick
5. Dennis Waldschmidt  
 Single

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife

1. Marcella Waldschmidt  
 Married  
 Darrel Brown

Fifth Generation

1. Ronald Brown
- 

2. Johanna Waldschmidt  
 Married  
 Henry F. Schultz

Fifth Generation

1. Rickie Lee Schultz
- 

4. Leo Paul Waldschmidt  
 Married  
 Glenyce Cornick

Fifth Generation

1. Lee Ann Rae Waldschmidt
- 

- (3) Edith Ida Linenberger  
 Married  
 Richard J. Storm

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Norma Storm  
Married  
Frederick Rothie
2. Betty Louise Storm  
Single
3. Donald Richard Storm  
Single

- 
1. Norma Storm  
Married  
Frederick Rothie

Fifth Generation

1. Brent Douglas Rothie
2. Kimberly Diane Rothie

- 
- (4) Bertha Linenberger  
Married  
William Fahey

Fourth Generation

1. Margaret Fahey  
Married  
Norbert Bollig

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife
2.	Patricia Fahey — Twin Married John Gerstner						
3.	Patrick Fahey — Twin Single						
4.	Herbert Fahey Single						
5.	Leo Fahey Single						
6.	David Fahey Single						
7.	Gerald Fahey Single						
8.	Eugene Fahey Single						
9.	Ronald Fahey Single						
<hr/>							
1.	Margaret Fahey Married Norbert Bollig						

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife

**Fifth Generation**

1. Robert Joseph Bollig
2. Sharon Marie Bollig
3. Dennis Ray Bollig

2. Patricia Fahey  
Married  
John Gerstner

**Fifth Generation**

1. Leonard Ray Gerstner
2. Kenneth Gerstner
3. Terry Ann Gerstner

- (5) Robert Linenberger  
Married  
Julia Werth

**Fourth Generation**

1. Robert Eugene Linenberger
2. James Linenberger
3. William Linenberger
4. Kathleen Linenberger
5. Darlene Linenberger
6. Thomas Linenberger
7. John Linenberger
8. Terrence Linenberger
9. Mary Linenberger
10. Frances Linenberger
11. Damian Linenberger

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLETER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife

12. Kenneth Linenberger  
 13. Virginia Linenberger

- (6) Albert Linenberger  
 Married  
 Anna Mae Woods

Fourth Generation

1. Albert Eugene Linenberger  
 2. Carolina May Linenberger

- (7) Loretta Linenberger  
 Married  
 Wendelin Stremel

Fourth Generation

1. Carol Jo Ann Stremel  
 2. Timothy Stremel  
 3. Yvonne Stremel  
 4. Michael Stremel  
 5. Mark Stremel

- (10) Theodore Linenberger  
 Married  
 Alma Meyers



DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Judy Lee Linenberger
2. Gerald Lee Linenberger
3. DeAnn Linenberger
4. Dennis Lou Linenberger

(11) Irene Linenberger  
 Married  
 Eli Boucher

Fourth Generation

1. Sherryl Boucher
2. Michell Boucher
3. Gregory Boucher

(13) Adolph Linenberger  
 Married  
 Bertha Schmidt

Fourth Generation

1. Linda Lou Linenberger
2. Sandra Marie Linenberger
3. Katherine Josephine Linenberger

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
1.	John Michael Linenberger	1-12-1878	Liebenthal, Russia	11-25-1901	—	Catholic	Farmer
	Anna Katharine Rohr	1-28-1884	Liebenthal, Kansas	11-25-1901	9-28-1953	Catholic	Housewife

(14) Leo Linenberger  
 Married  
 Margaret Wireman

Fourth Generation

1. William Michael Linenberger
2. James Leo Linenberger

ALEX LINENBERGER

Alex Linenberger, youngest son of Peter Linenberger and Margaret Legleiter, was born at Liebenthal, Kansas, and grew up on his father's farm. When his mother died on February 3, 1906, he and his father made their home with Alex's brother, John Michael and wife for a number of years.

On October 27, 1913, Alex Linenberger married Anna Elizabeth Randa, born March 8, 1894 at Liebenthal, Kansas. Alex and Anna Elizabeth first farmed west of Liebenthal, but later moved to Hoisington, Kansas. Alex then worked for the Missouri Railroad Company.

His father, Peter Linenberger, who lived with Alex and wife the last four months of his life, died at their home on November 25, 1920. In 1938, Alex Linenberger and family

moved to Olmitz, Kansas, where they still reside, and where Alex still is employed as pipe fitter for the Missouri Pacific Railroad Company.

The eleven children born to their union are as follows: Ida Edith, a housewife, lives at Hays, Kansas. Celestine a housewife, lives at Long Beach, California. Anthony is a maintenance man at Denver, Colorado. Olinda is a housewife at Gardena, California. Paul is a mechanic at Great Bend, Kansas. Marie, a housewife, lives at Salt Lake City, Utah. Gilbert is a truck driver at Great Bend, Kansas. Eugene is employed in the bank at LaCrosse, Kansas. Sylvester works for an oil company at Great Bend. Anna Mae is employed in a restaurant at Olmitz, Kansas. Gerald works for an oil company at Olmitz.

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
	Peter Linenberger	1-24-1848	Liebenthal, Russia	1872	11-25-1920	Catholic	Farmer
	Margaret Legleiter	1-26-1851	Liebenthal, Russia	1872	2-3 -1906	Catholic	Housewife
2.	Alex Linenberger Married	2-22-1893	Liebenthal, Kansas	10-27-1913	———	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Elizabeth Randa	3- 8-1894	Liebenthal, Kansas	10-27-1913	———	Catholic	Housewife

Third Generation

- (1) Ida Edith Linenberger  
Married  
George Gottschalk
- (2) Celestina Linenberger  
Married  
Louis Radke
- (3) Anthony P. Linenberger  
Married  
Norine Rinehart
- (4) Olinda M. Linenberger  
Married  
Gerald Wess
- (5) Paul J. Linenberger  
Married  
Bernardine Schinder
- (6) Marie E. Linenberger  
Married  
Clayton Conger
- (7) Gilbert C. Linenberger  
Married  
Lillian Stecklein

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Alex Linenberger	2-22-1893	Liebenthal, Kansas	10-27-1913	—	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Elizabeth Randa	3-8 -1894	Liebenthal, Kansas	10-27-1913	—	Catholic	Housewife

(8) Eugene H. Linenberger  
Married  
Vernita Depperschmidt

(9) Sylvester C. Linenberger  
Married  
Mary Ileene Lencter

(10) Anna Mae Linenberger  
Single

(11) Gerald B. Linenberger  
Single

---

(1) Ida Edith Linenberger  
Married  
George Gottschalk

**Fourth Generation**

1. LeRoy Gottschalk
2. Ralph Gottschalk
3. Robert Gottschalk

---

(2) Celestine Linenberger  
Married  
Louis Radke

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Alex Linenberger	2-22-1893	Liebenthal, Kansas	10-27-1913	—	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Elizabeth Randa	3-8 -1894	Liebenthal, Kansas	10-27-1913	—	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Connie Lou Radke
- 

- (3) Anthony P. Linenberger  
Married  
Norine Rinehart

Fourth Generation

1. Joann Linenberger
  2. James Linenberger
  3. Julita Linenberger
  4. John Linenberger
- 

- (4) Olinda M. Linenberger  
Married  
Gerald Wess

Fourth Generation

1. Marlene Wess
- 

- (5) Paul J. Linenberger  
Married  
Bernardine Schinder

DESCENDANTS OF PETER LINENBERGER AND MARGARET LEGLEITER — IN AMERICA (Continued)

	NAME	BORN	BIRTHPLACE	MARRIED	DIED	RELIGION	OCCUPATION
2.	Alex Linenberger	2-22-1893	Liebenthal, Kansas	10-27-1913	—	Catholic	Mechanic
	Anna Elizabeth Randa	3-8 -1894	Liebenthal, Kansas	10-27-1913	—	Catholic	Housewife

Fourth Generation

1. Larry Linenberger
2. Mary Lou Linenberger

- 
- (6) Marie E. Linenberger  
 Married  
 Clayton Conger

- 
- (7) Gilbert C. Linenberger  
 Married  
 Lillian Stecklein

Fourth Generation

1. Lyn Lee Linenberger

- 
- (8) Eugene H. Linenberger  
 Married  
 Vernita Depperschmidt

Fourth Generation

1. Gaileen Linenberger













